





Sold by  
WM. C. TABER,  
New-Bedford.

Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection

Wh  
C814  
1848J



Gift of  
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public  
Library

**WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,**

No. 45 Union Street,

NEW BEDFORD,

Have constantly on hand a large assortment of

Charts and Nautical Instruments, and Works on Navigation,

— COMPRISING —

Blunt's, Storie's, Laurie's, Steele's and Horsburgh's Publications.

Sextants, Quadrants, Octants, Barometers, Telescopes and Spy  
Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales, Dividers,  
Parallel Rules, etc., etc.

— WITH —

Horsburgh's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator,  
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant, Nautical  
Almanacs, Lunar Tables, etc., etc., and

**STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS.**

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Log Books, Log Slates, Journal Books,  
Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and

BLANKS OF ALL KINDS.

BINDER'S NOTE

Author: Logbook

Title: Cornelia and Globe

Place and date: Cornelia 1848 - 50 -- Globe 1850 - 52

Condition when received: Covers deteriorated, spine shaken,  
paper acid and stained and crumbling from heavy oil  
stains on upper edge.

Disassembled and consolidated crumbling  
Work performed: paper with soluble nylon. Washed out  
residual grease and stains with pyradine, clear gasoline  
and hot water. Deacidified. Mended and guarded and re-  
bound in new boards, best English calfskin and mulberry  
paper sides. Replaced remnants of original marbled sides  
original end papers and labels.

Signed George M. Cunha Oct. 29 19 66



$$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 30 \\ \hline 450 \end{array} \quad 8$$

750  
200  
200  
450  
400  
50  
1960

$$\begin{array}{r} 286 \\ \underline{60} \\ 14 \\ 1680 \\ \hline 1820 \end{array}$$

60

Chickadee

61 1/2 2/2 3/2 4/2 5/2 6/2 7/2 8/2 9/2 10/2 11/2 12/2 13/2 14/2 15/2 16/2 17/2 18/2 19/2 20/2 21/2 22/2 23/2 24/2 25/2 26/2 27/2 28/2 29/2 30/2 31/2 32/2 33/2 34/2 35/2 36/2 37/2 38/2 39/2 40/2 41/2 42/2 43/2 44/2 45/2 46/2 47/2 48/2 49/2 50/2 51/2 52/2 53/2 54/2 55/2 56/2 57/2 58/2 59/2 60/2 61/2 62/2 63/2 64/2 65/2 66/2 67/2 68/2 69/2 70/2 71/2 72/2 73/2 74/2 75/2 76/2 77/2 78/2 79/2 80/2 81/2 82/2 83/2 84/2 85/2 86/2 87/2 88/2 89/2 90/2 91/2 92/2 93/2 94/2 95/2 96/2 97/2 98/2 99/2 100/2 101/2 102/2 103/2 104/2 105/2 106/2 107/2 108/2 109/2 110/2 111/2 112/2 113/2 114/2 115/2 116/2 117/2 118/2 119/2 120/2 121/2 122/2 123/2 124/2 125/2 126/2 127/2 128/2 129/2 130/2 131/2 132/2 133/2 134/2 135/2 136/2 137/2 138/2 139/2 140/2 141/2 142/2 143/2 144/2 145/2 146/2 147/2 148/2 149/2 150/2 151/2 152/2 153/2 154/2 155/2 156/2 157/2 158/2 159/2 160/2 161/2 162/2 163/2 164/2 165/2 166/2 167/2 168/2 169/2 170/2 171/2 172/2 173/2 174/2 175/2 176/2 177/2 178/2 179/2 180/2 181/2 182/2 183/2 184/2 185/2 186/2 187/2 188/2 189/2 190/2 191/2 192/2 193/2 194/2 195/2 196/2 197/2 198/2 199/2 200/2 201/2 202/2 203/2 204/2 205/2 206/2 207/2 208/2 209/2 210/2 211/2 212/2 213/2 214/2 215/2 216/2 217/2 218/2 219/2 220/2 221/2 222/2 223/2 224/2 225/2 226/2 227/2 228/2 229/2 230/2 231/2 232/2 233/2 234/2 235/2 236/2 237/2 238/2 239/2 240/2 241/2 242/2 243/2 244/2 245/2 246/2 247/2 248/2 249/2 250/2 251/2 252/2 253/2 254/2 255/2 256/2 257/2 258/2 259/2 260/2 261/2 262/2 263/2 264/2 265/2 266/2 267/2 268/2 269/2 270/2 271/2 272/2 273/2 274/2 275/2 276/2 277/2 278/2 279/2 280/2 281/2 282/2 283/2 284/2 285/2 286/2 287/2 288/2 289/2 290/2 291/2 292/2 293/2 294/2 295/2 296/2 297/2 298/2 299/2 300/2 301/2 302/2 303/2 304/2 305/2 306/2 307/2 308/2 309/2 310/2 311/2 312/2 313/2 314/2 315/2 316/2 317/2 318/2 319/2 320/2 321/2 322/2 323/2 324/2 325/2 326/2 327/2 328/2 329/2 330/2 331/2 332/2 333/2 334/2 335/2 336/2 337/2 338/2 339/2 340/2 341/2 342/2 343/2 344/2 345/2 346/2 347/2 348/2 349/2 350/2 351/2 352/2 353/2 354/2 355/2 356/2 357/2 358/2 359/2 360/2 361/2 362/2 363/2 364/2 365/2 366/2 367/2 368/2 369/2 370/2 371/2 372/2 373/2 374/2 375/2 376/2 377/2 378/2 379/2 380/2 381/2 382/2 383/2 384/2 385/2 386/2 387/2 388/2 389/2 390/2 391/2 392/2 393/2 394/2 395/2 396/2 397/2 398/2 399/2 400/2 401/2 402/2 403/2 404/2 405/2 406/2 407/2 408/2 409/2 410/2 411/2 412/2 413/2 414/2 415/2 416/2 417/2 418/2 419/2 420/2 421/2 422/2 423/2 424/2 425/2 426/2 427/2 428/2 429/2 430/2 431/2 432/2 433/2 434/2 435/2 436/2 437/2 438/2 439/2 440/2 441/2 442/2 443/2 444/2 445/2 446/2 447/2 448/2 449/2 450/2 451/2 452/2 453/2 454/2 455/2 456/2 457/2 458/2 459/2 460/2 461/2 462/2 463/2 464/2 465/2 466/2 467/2 468/2 469/2 470/2 471/2 472/2 473/2 474/2 475/2 476/2 477/2 478/2 479/2 480/2 481/2 482/2 483/2 484/2 485/2 486/2 487/2 488/2 489/2 490/2 491/2 492/2 493/2 494/2 495/2 496/2 497/2 498/2 499/2 500/2 501/2 502/2 503/2 504/2 505/2 506/2 507/2 508/2 509/2 510/2 511/2 512/2 513/2 514/2 515/2 516/2 517/2 518/2 519/2 520/2 521/2 522/2 523/2 524/2 525/2 526/2 527/2 528/2 529/2 530/2 531/2 532/2 533/2 534/2 535/2 536/2 537/2 538/2 539/2 540/2 541/2 542/2 543/2 544/2 545/2 546/2 547/2 548/2 549/2 550/2 551/2 552/2 553/2 554/2 555/2 556/2 557/2 558/2 559/2 560/2 561/2 562/2 563/2 564/2 565/2 566/2 567/2 568/2 569/2 570/2 571/2 572/2 573/2 574/2 575/2 576/2 577/2 578/2 579/2 580/2 581/2 582/2 583/2 584/2 585/2 586/2 587/2 588/2 589/2 590/2 591/2 592/2 593/2 594/2 595/2 596/2 597/2 598/2 599/2 600/2 601/2 602/2 603/2 604/2 605/2 606/2 607/2 608/2 609/2 610/2 611/2 612/2 613/2 614/2 615/2 616/2 617/2 618/2 619/2 620/2 621/2 622/2 623/2 624/2 625/2 626/2 627/2 628/2 629/2 630/2 631/2 632/2 633/2 634/2 635/2 636/2 637/2 638/2 639/2 640/2 641/2 642/2 643/2 644/2 645/2 646/2 647/2 648/2 649/2 650/2 651/2 652/2 653/2 654/2 655/2 656/2 657/2 658/2 659/2 660/2 661/2 662/2 663/2 664/2 665/2 666/2 667/2 668/2 669/2 670/2 671/2 672/2 673/2 674/2 675/2 676/2 677/2 678/2 679/2 680/2 681/2 682/2 683/2 684/2 685/2 686/2 687/2 688/2 689/2 690/2 691/2 692/2 693/2 694/2 695/2 696/2 697/2 698/2 699/2 700/2

1000

100

120.

1220

100

37

1



Sold by  
M. C. T. A.  
New-Beef

2<sup>d</sup>

25750



On board Bark Cornelia

Mon Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1848

Heighed anchor and sailed from N Bedford with  
strong breeze and clear

Lat  $40^{\circ}$  N Lon  $70^{\circ}$  W

Tues Sept 12<sup>th</sup>, 48

These 24 hours moderate gales and changeable  
The pilot left us at five P.M. Passed Gay head  
light. House  $9\frac{1}{2}$  P.M.

Lat  $39^{\circ} 56'$  N Lon  $70^{\circ} 50'$  W  
 $40^{\circ} 00'$

Wedn Sept 13<sup>th</sup>, 48

First part pleasant breezes Last part  
gales fished main coarce reefed topsails  
worked in the rigging.

Lat  $39^{\circ} 56'$  N Lon  $69^{\circ} 18'$  W

Thurs Sept 14<sup>th</sup>, 48

First part pleasant gales Last part  
Fresh breezes and a heavy sea Running  
to work in the rigging

Lat  $37^{\circ} 47'$  N Lon  $65^{\circ} 30'$  W

Fri Sept 15<sup>th</sup>, 48

First part pleasant gales Second part  
more moderate at work in the  
rigging

Lat  $37^{\circ} 30'$  N Lon  $64^{\circ} 38'$  W

Sat Sept 16<sup>th</sup>, 48

Fresh breezes and rainy  
saw a merchant man  
to the weather

Lat  $35^{\circ} 50'$  N Lon  $62^{\circ} 18'$  W



2  
Sun Sept 17<sup>th</sup>, 48

Fresh breezes and changable with  
rain but little doing

Lat 34.44 *N* Lon 58.56 *W*

Mon Sept 18<sup>th</sup>, 48

Fresh breezes and clear weather  
to work painting on chafing gear

Lat 34 32 *N* Lon 57.36 *W*

Tues Sept 19<sup>th</sup>, 48

Fresh breezes and changable  
sewing up the fore and aft stays

Lat 34.46 *N* Lon 55.41 *W*

Wednes Sept 20<sup>th</sup>, 48

Fresh gales and changible with  
rain at work upon the whaling  
tackle

Lat 34.34 *N* Lon 55.20 *W*

Thurs Sept 21<sup>st</sup>, 48

Pleasant gales and clear weather  
Saw a sail to leeward brook out  
for ears

Lat 33.4 *N* Lon 54.11 *W*

Fri Sept 22<sup>d</sup>, 48

Fresh gales and rainy handed  
the courses and fore topsail close  
reefed main topsail bared  
down the hatches

Lat 33.10 *N* Lon 53.40 *W*



3

Sat. Sept 23<sup>d</sup> 18 48

First part fresh gales Last part ~~moderate~~  
Fresh gales at 5 am got the waist boat  
to move and whilst taking her in shipped a  
sea and carried away part of the bullwarks

Lat 32. 21 N Lon 52. 50 W

Sun Sept 24<sup>th</sup> , 48

First part fresh gales. Last part fresh  
breezes with a heavy sea from the

SE Lat 33. 35 N Lon 52. 07 W

Mon Sept 25<sup>th</sup> , 48

Fresh breezes and clear weather  
repairing the bullwarks and boat

Lat 33. 45 N Lon 50. 45 W

Tues Sept 25<sup>th</sup> , 48

Fresh breezes and changeable  
at work at on the boat and the  
rigging

Lat 34 50 N Lon 49. 17 W

Wed Septem 27<sup>th</sup> , 48

Strong breezes and clear weather  
sting up the backstays and topmast  
to rigging

Lat 35 55 N Lon 46. 50 W

Thurs Septem 28<sup>th</sup> , 48

First part Fresh breezes Last part pleasant  
gales at work on the chafing gear

Lat 36. 29 N Lon 44. 54 W



Fri Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1848

First part pleasant breezes Last  
part changeable with rain  
got out the waist boat and  
broke out for water Lat 36.50 Lon 42.00

Sat Septem 30<sup>th</sup>, 48.

Fresh part Fresh breezes Last part  
changeable with rain setting up  
the for rigging

Lat 36.28 Lon 41.14 W

Sun Oct 1<sup>st</sup>, 48

First part small breezes Last part  
fresh breezes and clear Saw a sail  
to wind ward

Lat 35.51 Lon 38.45 W

Mon Oct 2<sup>d</sup>, 48

Small breezes and calm setting  
up the head stays and putting on  
chafing gear

Lat 35.46 Lon 37.57 W

Tues Oct 3<sup>d</sup>, 48

Fresh breezes with rain  
do not appear to being to do  
much to day

Lat 36.24 Lon 36.44 W

Wed Oct 4<sup>th</sup>, 48

Fresh breezes and clear weather  
got a lunar by observing  
the distance of the sun from the  
moon

Lat 37.38 Lon 34.16 W



3

Thurs Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1848

Fresh breezes and changeable weather  
break out for hoards and commenced  
to build a potato bin

Lat 38° 56' N Lon 31° 00' W

Fri Oct 6<sup>th</sup>, 48

Small breezes and changeable  
got a Lunar by observing the distance  
of the moon from the sun also by measuring  
the distance of the moon from equilla

Lat 37° 00' N Lon 29° 17' W

Sat Oct 7<sup>th</sup>, 48

These 24 hours Light winds and veible at 6 P M  
hove the ship to at 7 A M cept her of for fay all  
discovered it at 5 A M continued to run for it  
through the day it bor C S H who discovered

Lat N Lon W

Sun Oct 8<sup>th</sup>, 48

~~These 24 hours~~ First part Strong breezes  
last part calm and small breezes arrived at fayal at  
2 P M the captain went on shore with two passengers and a  
sick man and left them also fornes for 48 hours liberty  
and came of at 6 o'clock and left for the S C part of piece where

Mon Oct 9<sup>th</sup>, 48 we left the second mate

First part small breezes Last part strong breeze  
arrived at fayal at 6 A M captain went on  
shore after the liberty men unto land of some recruits  
whilst the ship laid of and on

Lat Lon

Tues Oct 10<sup>th</sup>, 48

First part fresh gales and raine handed the main  
coare forecoarse foretop sail and spanker and had  
to run out to the leeward last part light breeze at 3  
P M the recruits came onboard. At six the captain come  
of with 2 two of the liberty men the other had run away  
also shipped a man and a boy which he brought out of



6

Wednesday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1848

The light breezes and calm clear raised fog at two P.M. come up with it at 5 A.M. and a strong ebb current setting against us we drifted from the land again at 6 P.M. lowered a boat and carried a portage that was left from the shore boat that brought of the recruits.

Thurs Oct 12<sup>th</sup>, 48 and left him at Pico

These 24 hours small winds and calms very clear weather, this day trying to reach the S.E. part of Pico to get the second mate but a counter current and head winds prevented the ship making much headway.

Fri Oct 13<sup>th</sup>, 48

Fair weather and light breezes lowered a boat at 11 P.M. came on board at 6 followed by a shore boat that brought the second mate and his nephew which the capt. shipped to go the voyage we then started Trisade to get some potatoes.

Sat Oct 14<sup>th</sup>, 48

These 24 hours light breezes and squally came up to the Island at 7 P.M. but head winds and calms counter currents prevented us getting to the port.

Sun Oct 15<sup>th</sup>, 48

These 24 hours calms and light and variable winds and at the expiration of the day we found ourselves near where we was 24 hours previous.

Mon Oct 16<sup>th</sup>, 48

These 24 hours fresh gales and rain handed for and more coarse and drifted from the Island a bad prospect for potatoes.



Tues Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1848

These 24 hours pleasant gales and clear but  
a head wind but heat up to the island  
Finished the potato skin

Then Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1848

These 24 hours light breezes and clear  
heat up to the point of anchoring and ~~land~~  
Lowered the boat at 9 AM and went a shore  
long of and on with the ship

Thurs Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 48

First part Small breezes and clear last part strong  
breezes and cloudy the potatoes came off at 3 PM about  
50 bushels the captain came of a 5 PM and brought  
a man in place of the boy that we shipped ~~at~~ <sup>from</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>which</sup>  
which he carried a shore on account of sickness then put

Fri Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 48 Lat 37.12 Lon 27.50 to sea  
First part pleasant gale last part fresh gale  
banded foretop sail main coars a heavy sea  
a running

Lat 36.30 Lon 27.30

Sat Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 48

Fresh gales

Laying to under close reef main  
top sail and storm sail

Lat 35.4 Lon 28.00

Sun Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 48

First part fresh gale last part more  
moderate with a heavy sea running

Lat 34.44 Lon 28.12



Monday October 23<sup>d</sup> 1848

First part small breezes last part pleasant  
gales unbent the main to reef and  
bent a new fore top sail in  
its place Lat 34.40 Lon 27.12 W

Tues Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1848 Harbor

There 24<sup>th</sup> <sup>lower</sup> moderate gales and cloudy P.M. brook out  
for the fore top sail and bent it to the main,  
A.M. mending sails Saw two sails

Lat 32.19 E Lon 25.10 W

Wednesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 48

Light breezes and fair, hoisted  
mending sail through the day  
at 4 P.M. Rais a large Fin Whale and  
lowered the starboard and waist masts without  
success came on board at dark

Lat 31.52 N Lon 24.42 W

Thurs Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 48

Fine breezes with variable weather mending  
sails saw a sail to windward

Lat 32.35 N Lon 23.50 W

Fri Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 48

First part pleasant breezes last part squalls and  
Rain, mending sails P.M. unbent fore and main  
topsails and bent others in their place A.M. unbent  
the main course

Lat Lon To a Breeze

Saturday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 48 San Francisco

Small breezes and clear weather mid and  
pleasant. Heaved at 11 mending sail  
A.M. brook out the fore hole for the  
main course and set kepps stowed down  
again and bent the course at 7 P.M.

Lat Lon



Sunday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1848

fast breezes and clear weather  
mended sail 11<sup>th</sup> after noon about  
steaming 10<sup>th</sup> at

Lat 32.00 Lon

Monday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 48

first part fresh breezes and squally last  
part fresh breezes and clear still mending  
sail. Saw a sail to westward

Tues Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 48

First part fresh breezes middle part  
calm last part small breezes and clear  
11<sup>th</sup> mending sail still broke out some  
water bread flower sugar beans vinegar and  
oil and mended sail 7<sup>th</sup> PM a large  
English bark ran down and hailed in she  
was bound to the west indies course Lat

Lat 31.00 Lon

Wednesday November 1<sup>st</sup> 48

First part small breezes last part fresh  
breezes and changeable weather commenced  
mending sail and to work in the rigging  
saw one sail Lat Lon

Thursday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 48

fresh breezes and changeable weather  
at work in the rigging taking to pieces  
the bottle of the old main course to make  
span yards

Lat Lon

fresh breezes and changeable weather  
at work in the rigging at 6 PM a  
brig ran along and hauled

Friday November 3<sup>rd</sup> 48

Lat Lon



Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> November 1848  
 First part fresh breezes last part fresh  
 breezes and squally at 11 o'clock hauled  
 the main colorse and lost reefed the topsails  
 at 5 P.M. a brig ran across our bows and  
 showed Spanish colors she was a brig of about  
 150 tons painted black with large sails and  
 heavy sparred there was not a man to be seen  
 except from aloft the man at the helm on  
 his back and with the glass a number of heads  
 peaking over the bulwarks I suppose her  
 to be a slaver

Lat. 10° 45' N Lon. 120° 20' W

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup> 48  
 commenced with fresh breezes and squally  
 weather last part fresh breezes and changeable  
 coiled a shair line

Lat. 10° 45' N Lon. 120° 20' W

Monday 6<sup>th</sup> 48  
 First part fresh breezes and changeable  
 Last part small breezes and clear  
 at 4 P.M. took a lunar observation by  
 measuring the distance of the moon from  
 at 10 took a lunar observation by observing  
 the distance of the moon from the star Arcturus  
 put a strap around the fore topmast head  
 and seized a dawl eye in it to secure the  
 main topgallant stay through and secured  
 the jib and fore topmast stay sail hongs

Lat. 10° 45' N Lon. 120° 20' W

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> 48

First part small breezes last part calm and  
 clear at 10 the royal rigging eased the head  
 of tuesday break out the water at 6 o'clock  
 saw within one of the madeira islands

Lat. 10° 45' N Lon. 120° 20' W



Wednesday November 8th 1848  
first part small breeze middle fresh breeze  
last part small breeze and clear  
Laying the head stays taking down the top and boom  
stays and the the crew on the shore at 11 PM  
and took a small tacked ship at 12 PM  
tacked ship again and stood towards land  
again taking down and repairing the rigging  
Lat 31 1/2 Lon 17 1/2

Thursday November 9th 48  
first part small breeze last part small  
breeze and clear stood towards land until  
3 PM then tacked and stood off Peak Tenerife  
bearing SE distant 9 miles Palma bearing  
SE by S distant 15 miles at 2 tacked  
ship and stood off the remainder of the day but  
a jumper on the main stay on repaired the fore  
gun saw a bark to the leeward  
Lat 31 1/2 Lon 17 1/2

Friday November 10th 48  
small breeze and changeable weather  
stood along until 2 PM palmerone of the  
canary Islands then tacked ship and stood off  
again the island bearing SE distant 10 miles  
at work in the rigging still of the canary  
Islands Lat 31 1/2 Lon 17 1/2

Saturday November 11th 48  
first part breeze last part moderate breeze  
making fore top sail lifts and repairing  
the fore board beam & repairing the main  
top sail lifts and making with. Laying  
down  
Lat 31 1/2 Lon 17 1/2



Thursday 12th November 1848  
 first part small breezes and rain and  
 squalls accompanied with thunder and  
 rain. Last part small breezes and rain  
 as I left I and for five hours went  
 to the ship at 11 AM without success  
 three of the canary Islands in sight

Lat 17° 12' N

Long 13° 15' W

Small breezes and clear weather course S. W  
 to N. Rattled down the starboard fore and  
 main rigging Lat 17° 12' N

Friday 13th November 1848

Small breezes and calm weather  
 I left I and for five hours went  
 without success rattling down the fore and main  
 top mast rigging scraping the lams off the  
 yards and. Lat 17° 12' N

Saturday 14th November 1848

Small breezes and calm weather  
 I left I and for five hours went  
 rattling down the fore and main top  
 mast rigging and scraping the lams off the  
 yards and scraping the iron rust of the chain  
 plates and blacking them. Rattling down the  
 starboard fore and main lower rigging and  
 rattling down the starboard side blacking it  
 and working a sail to starboard to catch  
 the wind for water and fuel

Lat 17° 12' N

Sunday 15th November 1848

First part small breezes and calm weather  
 I left I and for five hours went  
 rattling down the fore and main top  
 mast rigging and scraping the lams off the  
 yards and scraping the iron rust of the chain  
 plates and blacking them. Rattling down the  
 starboard fore and main lower rigging and  
 rattling down the starboard side blacking it  
 and working a sail to starboard to catch  
 the wind for water and fuel



Friday November 17th 1848

First part heavy surge and rain middle small  
surge and squally last part strong surge and  
squally gounding men and ripped up an old  
tail saw sharp in sight then a squall and  
kicked him out of water and the ship dropped  
and consequently did not see him  
until the fore square was mending it  
Lat 41 10 N Long 71 10 W

Saturday November 18th 48

First part small breeze middle calm last  
part small breeze and squally clouds  
Finished the mending the fore square and  
sent it again at 4 1/2 P.M. smoke was directed  
below deck the alarm was given and a search made  
it was found to proceed from one of the stowaways  
the forecabin the man had got out of his bunk  
half of an hour previous last killing until  
the job mended it and sent it out again and  
sent it again and sent down the forecabin  
the man in sight course S 1/2 E  
Lat 41 10 N Long 71 10 W

Sunday November 19th 48

First part strong breeze last part heavy surge  
and squally course S 1/2 E then all the  
men were put mended the stowaway  
sent it at 11 1/2 P.M. sent in sight  
at 1 1/2 P.M. sent in sight a  
second observation by measurement  
the distance of the land from the  
moon

Lat 41 10 N Long 71 04 W



Monday October 20th 1848

These 24 hours small breeze and calms  
ours S. S. W. broke it out for flower and cod  
fish sent down main top gallant sail  
and commenced to mend it S. S. W. saw 6 sails  
S. S. W. saw 3 sails

Lat

Long

Ther

Tuesday October 21st 48

Small breeze and calms with clear weather  
ours S. S. W. making a top gallant yard  
at 11 A. M. toward for black fish

Lat

Long

Ther

Wednesday October 22nd 48

These 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather  
ours S. S. W. came aboard from black fish  
at 8 P. M. the Starboard boat got one black  
fish struck a round fish and a little at work  
on the main top gallant yard broke out for  
water and bread bread boards

Lat

Long

Ther

Thursday October 23rd 48

These 24 hours fresh breeze from the S. S. W.  
ours S. S. W. Toward for black fish the  
Starboard boat got one at work on the  
main top gallant yard at 4 P. M. saw 5 sails  
P. M. 2 sails got a lunar observation in  
measuring the distance of the sun from the  
moon started the timber work at 8 A. M. and  
commenced to drying the two black fish  
S. S. W. saw 1 sail at night

Friday October 24th 1848

These 24 hours pleasant gentle wind clear  
weather ours from 10 to 6 P. M. S. S. W.



Work on deck at 5 AM and lay to wait till noon  
At 11 AM the bell rang for the fore crew and then the  
main crew to the mast and lay until 1 PM  
Work on the roof and at 4 PM the fore crew  
at the main to the mast and lay until 6 PM  
at 7 PM with a strong wind set up the  
main to the mast and lay until 8 PM  
at 9 PM the fore crew at work on the main  
at 10 PM the main crew at work on the main  
at 11 PM the fore crew at work on the main

Lat 34 1/2 Lon 120 1/2  
at 12 noon a breeze from the SE  
there 24 hours past breeze from the SE  
at 1 PM the fore crew at work on the main  
at 2 PM the main crew at work on the main  
at 3 PM the fore crew at work on the main  
at 4 PM the main crew at work on the main  
at 5 PM the fore crew at work on the main  
at 6 PM the main crew at work on the main  
at 7 PM the fore crew at work on the main  
at 8 PM the main crew at work on the main  
at 9 PM the fore crew at work on the main  
at 10 PM the main crew at work on the main  
at 11 PM the fore crew at work on the main  
at 12 PM the main crew at work on the main

There a breeze from the SE  
there 24 hours past breeze and clear weather  
even where and activities  
at 1 PM the fore crew at work on the main  
at 2 PM the main crew at work on the main  
at 3 PM the fore crew at work on the main  
at 4 PM the main crew at work on the main  
at 5 PM the fore crew at work on the main  
at 6 PM the main crew at work on the main  
at 7 PM the fore crew at work on the main  
at 8 PM the main crew at work on the main  
at 9 PM the fore crew at work on the main  
at 10 PM the main crew at work on the main  
at 11 PM the fore crew at work on the main  
at 12 PM the main crew at work on the main

Monday November 27th 1844  
Fresh breezes and cloudy looking sail at night  
at 6 PM a French ship from Am  
to Bongo in the west of France  
The captain of the ship was dressed in white from the  
top of his head to his feet with an extremely  
long whiskers he inquired of us then over  
board over captain reported in the morning  
he then handed his receipt to a man who  
himself with excellent intentions to be a  
over captain again reported in the  
morning.



Monday November 27th 1845

and told him to talk English to the women  
 was from a red thread which length which  
 varied 40 inches from one. The nose entirely  
 black on the red side with black yard and  
 faded to yellow on the red side of her  
 network she had a high peak back that  
 from her breast to her waist and she had  
 a chain on. She was about one hundred  
 and fifty years old. We saw her on  
 board her there extremely long beard gave her  
 a rude appearance we went out to her and  
 saw her lat 18 lon 77

Tuesday November 28th 1845

There were for hours fresh breeze accompanied  
 by frequent squalls of rain looking east  
 night shaping black and red firing the  
 gun chains and anchors etc  
 lat 18 lon 77

Wednesday November 29th 1845

Clear 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather  
 but in evening at night came west

After dinner the tops and myself went  
 up to look the main top gallant sail and  
 started to haul it down I was up in the  
 main top gallant rigging under the  
 on the top gallant and a young man by the  
 name of John Banks on the main top to  
 wrap the yard there as it was hoisted down  
 when it got down to the top Banks went  
 to wrap it from the main top and the  
 back sailed to an anchor and he had hold  
 of the shroud bower with his left hand  
 and the main top sail rigging with his



Wednesday November 29th 1848  
Right hand and when the boat reached the  
windward he let go of the top rail and with  
his right hand and held on to the gunwale  
with his left and was dragged out of the top and  
when she rolled he would not have any hold  
with but one hand he would have broken his hold  
and was thrown head long to the deck he was  
immediately picked up and had every  
possible attendance it took place about one  
o'clock and now when I am writing at night  
o'clock he has not spoken a word we find him  
sitting down in the yard and sent up to ask  
more but in its place brought out for water for  
him and took the man that fell from a loft land  
for five hours as if dead for five hours except breathing  
he then commenced to move his hands and feet  
and to groan in about 15 hours he opened his  
eyes but shut them again in a few minutes and has  
been frequent by day to the present time without ever  
speaking a word or appearing to take any notice  
of any thing up to the state of the day which  
was at 12 o'clock this very time at twelve  
o'clock the captain asked him if he was sick and he  
replied in the affirmative "Yes that was 23  
hours after he was hurt and was the first word that  
he spoke and the first time that we could perceive  
that he felt any thing

Lat. 11° 10' Lon. 158° 10' 1/2  
Thursday November 30th 48  
Very large and clear weather. Steering westerly  
brought out in water at work on the head compass  
and fluke ropes at 10 AM. At 11 AM. The  
captain went into the forenoon at 1 PM. The  
he spoke the man that fell from a loft  
somewhere about the noon



Friday December the first 1848

Then at four past ten and a weather  
clear off and on the 4th of salt painting the over  
head boats the <sup>crippled</sup> man commenced to talk

Lat 11° 50' N Long 157° 15' W

Saturday December 2<sup>d</sup>, 48

Light breezes and clear raised a sail at 3 o'clock P.M.  
and a sail running down from the top of the  
at 6 P.M. Found it to be the ship of St. Peter.  
Capt. Francis 3 men from home with 80 lbs of oil  
we went in company with her to a bar on  
the West side of the 1st of salt and dropped  
anchor at 10 1/2 P.M. and commenced to search  
for the leak and the captain Bonnet and his  
boats crew went on board of the ship

Sunday December 3<sup>d</sup>, 48

Small breezes with pleasant weather Lay  
ing to anchor at the 1st of salt P.M. Repairing  
the ship the third mat with a boats crew  
to a rock called the rocky rock a fishing got  
about 20 P.M. the men a fishing from  
the ship the two captains went on shore  
to see a man that was a waiting he seemed  
to be an English man that commanded an  
Annapolis brig he had been us to  
anchor and come to tell us that the Portuguese  
had a man of war coming about to look  
out for muggers and we were in danger  
of being arrested by her

Monday December 4<sup>th</sup> 48

Small breezes and clear weather  
weighed anchor at 3 o'clock P.M. and the  
ship also and put to sea at 5 P.M.  
Raised the 1st of May and St. James  
Lat 11° 50' N Long 157° 15' W



Thursday December 5<sup>th</sup>, 48

Small breeze and clear weather came. I sent out the fly jib boom and set up the rigging belonging to it also the fore top gallant back stays. Put the boat in flying jib and break out for water and bread.

Lat. 41° 10' Lon. 174° 10' West

Wednesday December 5<sup>th</sup>, 48

Fresh breeze and clear sky W & W. With the gaff topsail. Sent up the main royal yard now straped the quarters in deep lake fore to mast.

Lat. 41° 10' Lon. 174° 10' West

Thursday December 7<sup>th</sup>, 48

Put strong breeze. All during course of day making sail and repairing the Boat equipments.

Lat. 41° 10' Lon. 174° 10' West

Friday December 8<sup>th</sup>, 48

Fresh breezes and main squall came. I sent out for flour, beans, codfish, sugar, Dried Apples and oil saw a brig.

Lat. 41° 10' Lon. 174° 10' West

Saturday December 9<sup>th</sup>, 48

There 24 hours small breeze and weather accompanied with squalls and rain. I sent out the fly jib stay mending boat and making a new scuttle hole. Saw a brig at 11 AM and an other brig at work on main for himself. Saw a man making black ink lines. Saw a grinding lamp firing and so on.

Lat. 41° 10' Lon. 174° 10' West



20  
Sunday 10th December 1848

Small breezes and squally with rain.  
at work making sieving mallet  
scrub brooms blocks auger sheets and at work  
on the scuttle but the man that fell  
from mast head 11 days ago went on  
deck for the first time

Sat Jan

Monday December 10th, 48

fresh breezes and squally course of an hour  
at 11 every man at work making tools  
for his use we took on scrub brooms  
iron sheets blocks &c

Sat Jan

Tuesday December 12, 48

fresh breezes and rainsqualls course  
all and every point in the compass  
at 5 moments past 12 the cry of  
there the breaches steered ship  
soon found them to be a school of sperm  
whales at one o'clock lowered and struck  
about half of an hour after sun  
set and the iron drawest came on  
board a good day light down  
at 11 o'clock saw a breach a

Wednesday December 13th 1848

These twenty four hours fresh and small  
small breezes rain and calms course off on  
at half past twelve lowered for a  
school of sperm whales came on board at  
5 o'clock without success saw some black  
fish when we got most to the ship the  
first boat struck one but we got none



21

Wednesday December 13<sup>th</sup> 1848  
At 10 getting a new boat ready to  
go on the harbour crane.

Thursday December 14<sup>th</sup> . 48

There 24 hours small breezes and changing  
Course all over the ocean at work on the boat  
At 9<sup>pm</sup> breaking out for water: and ahead to  
cooper. At 9<sup>pm</sup> clock right ahead a sail was  
discovered and within hailing distance we  
were within hailing distance and heeded  
to wards each other the cry of hard at labour  
and hard a starboard could be distinctly  
heard both at a time although the two different  
orders was given on the two different vessels.  
They broke out for help and cars and service boats

Friday December 15<sup>th</sup> . 48

First part small breezes and pleasant weather  
Last part squalls and calm  
At 10 moved down from the head and the  
other head on carks and took on and worked on  
the new boat at 12 o'clock at night 4 spinn  
whails were cast to the ship at 11 raised a  
breach

Wednesday December 12<sup>th</sup> Liverpool 1849  
At half past 10 o'clock hoisted for anchor  
when the waist boat was a lowering 11  
men at the after fall let it go down  
by the run and the boat started  
for Ince by the name of Joseph Francis  
belonging to T. Al put his hand against  
side of the stanchion to brace of the boat and got  
his right middle finger bone split bare to the bone



Saturday December 16<sup>th</sup> 1848

These 24 hours squalls rains and calms  
at work on the whaling craft and brook  
out for molasses course nowhere

Sunday December 17<sup>th</sup> , 48

First part squally and drizzling Fast part  
small breezes squally rainey ect  
A.M. at work on the whaling operations  
et al. Keeping the Sabbath by handling

Monday December 18<sup>th</sup> 48

These 24 hours variable winds and squally  
course S S E doing a little of everything  
and a good deal of nothing

Tuesday December 19<sup>th</sup> , 48

These 24 hours small breezes and  
changeable weather course S S E

A.M. Got out a new boat on the  
starboard boat crains at eight  
o'clock a French Brig of two hundred  
tons or thereabouts we tried to  
hail her but did not make much  
head of it. et al. making for the  
boat some sails ect Saw two sails  
we was a brig she showed Spanish  
colours

Wednesday December 20<sup>th</sup> . 48

These 24 hours small breezes  
et al. et al. at work on the whaling  
tackle et al. ~~et al.~~ English light



Thursday December 21<sup>st</sup> 1848

These 24 hours fresh breezes and changeable course. At 11 AM set up the fore top gallant truck stays at 10 o'clock spoke an English bark. Florence of about 3 hundred tons at work on the whaling tackle.

Friday December 22<sup>d</sup> 1848

These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather. Sail making and at 11 AM set up the Fly Gib gys made a new fore sheet a new main line bridle.

Saturday December 23<sup>d</sup> 1848

Fresh breezes and clear weather course SE. At work on the whaling craft etc.

Sunday December 24<sup>th</sup> 1848

These 24 hours fresh breezes calm small breeze and rainey. Course SE.

P.M. Saw finbacks at work on the whaling tackle put a block on the main top gallant etc.

Monday December 25<sup>th</sup> 1848

These 24 hours fresh breeze and changeable with rain course SE.

At 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P.M. Raised Blackfish lower the line and chased until 3 o'clock without success. A ship at 3 running towards us at 5 P.M. She lowered her gig and came on board. She proved to be of an English.



Monday December 25<sup>th</sup> 1848 Concluded  
 in English East indiaman. It was the ship  
 Madagascar of about three hundred  
 tons with a number of passengers from the East  
 Indies her principal cargo was sugar. She  
 reached at St. Helena last she belonged to me  
 was 10 mo. from London and to London three of these  
 men passengers came on board of us they were Singalese  
 looking subjects they had long mustaches one  
 of them stood about 5 feet 11 inches with legs  
 like a hairn and a body like a greyhound  
 neck like a goose and a head resembling a  
 baboon. A.M. No rain that there was but little  
 done except to fetch rain water etc

Tuesday December 26<sup>th</sup> 1848  
 Small breezes and changeable weather bore  
 S.E. head as we can P.M. sensed of the turn  
 to the main rigging etc making spin  
 yarn etc

Wednesday December 27<sup>th</sup> 48  
 These 24 hours small breezes and squalls  
 course S.E. P.M. Breakfast for apples at work  
 in the rigging

Thursday December 28<sup>th</sup> 48  
 These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear  
 course S.W. at 11 P.M. got up some new rigging commenced to  
 take it a part



Friday, December 29<sup>th</sup> 1848

These 24 hours fresh breezes and a  
course S W by S ship leaked 125 c  
P M Drawing and noting yarns for making a  
new stay A M finished the stay all hand  
making

Saturday December 30<sup>th</sup>. 48

These 24 hours fresh breezes and changes  
Course S W by S ship leaked 158 c  
P M served the gill stay the whole length  
and mended it & mended the jib and  
finished the stay ready to send out at 6<sup>th</sup>  
o'clock A M raised humpback's topsail the  
jib stay and bent the jib saw ship break  
out for lee

Sunday December 31<sup>st</sup>. 48

These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather  
course S S W

P M saw a ship the crew came aft and gave  
the captain to go in port to repair the ship  
broke out for the main top sail put it back  
and broke out for the fore top sail sent down  
main top sail and bent the new fore top sail in  
its place broke out for port & starboard

Mon January 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear  
course S S W leak increased

P M saw a ship A M bent the fore and  
main runners altered the fore and main  
the main came a sail



Tuesday January 2<sup>d</sup> 1849

These 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant  
quilt Course S. S. W. Saw a seal

P. M. Ripped up the fore spencer A. M. J. M.  
breaking out in it forenoon and after that  
way. Saw a hawk sailed away the fore cast  
with head

Wednesday January 3<sup>d</sup> , 49

These 24 Hours fresh breezes and sudden  
of wind course S. S. W. J. M.

P. M. stowed back all the crew at work  
pounding the east off of the cable  
make slide 13-17 Lon

Thursday January 4<sup>th</sup> , 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and changeable  
course S. S. W. Ship continues to leak

P. M. work making new bunks in the  
fore castle and knocking away old ones  
the men picking the cable A. M. at work  
on the cable making hook eyes for the top gallant  
backs stays the captain hard at work repairing  
the fore castle Lat 15° 35' South Lon

Friday January 5<sup>th</sup> , 49

These 24 hours fresh and small breezes  
Course South

P. M. at work cleaning  
the cable A. M.

Saturday January 6<sup>th</sup> , 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and  
changeable Course S. S. E

P. M. broke out the run for flour and  
coffee the after hold for beans and for  
sugaring which are put in the fore hold



Saturday January 6<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Took out the fore hole for head and breast boards  
to repair the forecath. where the captain works  
all day; at work on the cable also. At 11<sup>th</sup> set  
up the fore top gallant back stay.

Sunday January 7<sup>th</sup> . 49  
These 24 hours fresh breezes and squalls  
Course S E by E  
P M making dead eyes and cleaning the  
cable at 11<sup>th</sup> the sabbath

Monday January 8<sup>th</sup> . 49  
These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear  
Course S E by E  
at 11<sup>th</sup> at work upon the mauling. craft  
and cleaning the cable

Tuesday January 9<sup>th</sup> . 49  
These 24 hours small breezes and clear  
weather Course S E  
P M finished the cable cleaning and stowed  
it in the run at 11<sup>th</sup> set up the head  
stay and main top gallant back stay  
Have a sail

Wednesday January 10<sup>th</sup> . 49  
These 24 hours small breeze and  
rain and calm Course S E  
P M Setting up the head stay the  
before mentioned sail. At 11<sup>th</sup> set  
at 11<sup>th</sup> carried away the flying jib  
brought in the stays and set the  
sails and sent it on



Thursday January 10<sup>th</sup> .49 continued  
 turned in the foretop gallant rigged and  
 set it up.

Thursday January 11<sup>th</sup> 49  
 These 24 hours small breezes and calm  
 Course S by E

P.M. Immediately after twelve o'clock  
 a man by the name of Charles Bernare  
 went to the scuttle butt fainted and  
 fell he was picked up and immediately  
 recovered without harming him in which  
 the work rising up an old lower  
 tuding sail to repair the fluggie and sit  
 ing up the mizen topmast stays the main  
 topmast stays top gallant back stays  
 At 11 P.M. trying to stop the leak in the  
 bow of the ship took down the mizzen  
 stay and repairing it of sail in sight

Friday January 12<sup>th</sup> .49  
 These 24 hours small breezes and calm  
 course S by E  
 P.M. at work stopping the leak in the bow  
 of sail in sight

Friday January 13<sup>th</sup> .49  
 The first part small breeze & light part  
 rain part part fresh breeze Course S by E  
 P.M. At work trying to stop the  
 leak of all mending the fluggie  
 At 11 a brig passed by us bound to  
 the East within hailing distance



Saturday January 14th 1899

First part strong breeze and squalls  
through the bay. Commenced  
P.M. attending the flyjib. At 5 P.M. double  
reefed the fore and main to foreails at 10 hauled  
the main down. At 11 hauled it up  
again and shook the reef out of the main to  
avoid changing the flyjib break out for  
hoof and jib.

Sunday January 15th 1899

First part strong breeze when brought  
the day was mixed with rain. At 10 P.M.  
P.M. attending the jib and bent it  
Capitan. repairing the foremast.

Monday January 15th 1899

There is some squalls and rain  
Commenced 1 P.M.  
at 11 breakfast for water. Put up the main  
to gallant back stay.

Tuesday January 16th 1899

First part calm and rain. At 11 P.M. first  
strong breeze. First part small squalls. Commenced  
at 1 P.M. worked the foretopmast stay and  
moved it and set it again. At 4 P.M.  
at 12 P.M. Cleck hoisted the flyjib at  
6 O'clock worked it and commenced  
to mend it. At 10 O'clock finished it  
and set it up and bent it to the  
mast for back and announced  
to the crew that a horse was up  
by measuring the distance of the  
from the mast.



Wednesday January 17<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part fair breeze Middle Reeling

Last part small breeze Course S E

Boat Seizing of the main top gallant rigging  
Strapping the blocks Repairing the rattlines on the  
main top gallant rigging of Mending the  
jib main top sail Plenty of shipjack  
around the ship but they are not to be caught  
at 11 o'clock did a longer observation by  
measuring the distance of the sun from the  
moon

Thursday January 18<sup>th</sup> 49

First part small breeze and clear weather

Last part strong breezes Course S E by E

Boat mending the main top sail Went to the fore top  
sail Took a longer observation by measuring  
the distance of the sun from the moon at 11 o'clock  
Went back mending the main top sail and began  
mend at the fore top sail

Friday January 19<sup>th</sup> 49

First part fresh breezes Middle and Last

Fresh breezes and squally and rainy Course S E

Boat mended the fore top sail and lent  
it at 1 o'clock making six net and spun yarn

Saturday January 20<sup>th</sup> 49

From 2 o'clock a moderate gale and clear  
the most of the time Course S E by E

Boat making spun yarn at 3 o'clock was  
a pinback and a number of jumpers  
which was acting out there named



Saturday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1849  
With the half past 6 took in the worst boat  
and single reefed the topsails making preparations  
for the gale of wind bore down the harbor  
at nine o'clock double reefed the topsails

Sunday January 21<sup>st</sup> 49  
First part strong breezes a little small breeze  
last part fine weather course 24<sup>th</sup>  
P.M. shook one reef out of each topsail  
Riding of the bottom of the vessel  
at 11 o'clock sail set at 6 lowered the foreland board  
and repaired the lines etc

Monday January 22<sup>nd</sup> 49  
These 24 hours strong breezes and  
weather course South  
P.M. took the topsail shot a gale of water  
Plumbeous hispet was skinned for preservation his father  
was rich at it to fill a fellow the down was left  
on his hid knows skind off and the down left on  
and spread out to dry to make use of the caplin  
checked out his wings to dry at 11 o'clock out  
for water and beef and pork

Tuesday January 23<sup>rd</sup> 49  
This 24 hours very comfortable weather  
P.M. started at 11 o'clock  
aimed toward a cape about 15 miles distant  
at 6 o'clock with her starboard tack on board  
and handed her main course and fore and  
her fore and main  
tacked ship and killed the main







Friday January 26<sup>th</sup> 1849

At dawn the boat came off with 24 barrels of fish  
at 10 o'clock it came on board with a boat  
and went on shore in forenoon

Saturday January 27<sup>th</sup> 1849

Went first with the boat and then with the  
last boat. The boat came on board and  
with the 3<sup>rd</sup> boat went on shore directly after  
dinner and came off with 3 barrels of fish. Was  
the mate with a boat's crew including myself went  
on shore and stayed about an hour on the left  
fetching the captain and went on board at the  
Friday of the Bedford Capt. Wick's and left  
the captain and took the mail of her and brought  
him on board and about 1 o'clock the Phoenix of  
New London ran across the starboard  
she came on board at 1 o'clock went and opened  
the mail of the Florida on board and carried a  
mess of fish with him and got the captain  
board and brought him on board the captain of  
the Phoenix left at half past 1. Took a  
back load of letters from us the second boat came  
on board at 2 o'clock with 2 bbls of fish and half  
past 4 o'clock sailed forward and started for the  
Indian Ocean at all at 6 o'clock the island  
was at least distant 25 miles. There was the  
weather here at present before it was so  
changeable and the sea was

Sunday January 28<sup>th</sup>

There was heavy weather and rain. The  
boat came on board the day at 11 o'clock at  
doubt if it had not



Monday January 29<sup>th</sup> 1849

Very fine weather and a light breeze

P.M. at one o'clock shook the reefs out of the top sail and hoisted the main top gallant sail and packed the fish that we caught at *Tristan da Cunha*. A.M. at 6 o'clock saw a black dog cast distant 9 miles

Tuesday January 30<sup>th</sup> 49

First part small breezes and cloudy. Clear weather and calms Course E by S

P.M. Broke out for beans dried apples oil pickled melons and pickled a small cask of potatoes and broke out for oil soap. A.M. broke out for water and for the new fore top gallant sail unbent the main top gallant sail and sent it down and sent the new fore top gallant sail up and bent it in its place putted the nailholes and painted the waist boat

Wednesday January 31<sup>st</sup> 49

First part small breezes middle fresh breezes last part small breezes Course S E by S

P.M. took a corner by measuring the distance of the moon from the sun repairing the hunt gaskets at A.M. at 8 o'clock the man to mast sent Surgeon for black fish but they proved to be sperm whales. Lowered the starboard and Larboard boats and got out the waistboat and lowered her the starboard boat struck and killed the whale the Larboard boat struck and the whale took the line



Whale boat



Thursday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

Frost part strong breeze and squally and continued through the day. Some rain in evening.

At 1 o'clock got alongside with the whaler commenced cutting in at 2 o'clock and finished at eight o'clock. The whaler that the harbour boat struck was going one way and the boat the other and by the time that the first second man was fast the box line was all out but a very little that I threw out as quick as was possible but the line did not get down in the chocks of the boat good and its chock pin being very small the line came out and I swung out to me accompanied and he ran forward but by the time he got there the line came out now back again. I then ran back to the stern of the boat but the line was going out so fast that I could not get a turn round the logger head and mister macomber came aft and after a number of unsuccessful attempts he succeeded in getting a turn but the whaler men took the remainder of the line at 8 o'clock set the net. At 5 o'clock removed a fish under the try pots.

Friday February 2<sup>nd</sup> 1849

There is some small breeze and clear weather. No wind no particular way.

At 10 o'clock out. At 11 finished trying at 12 o'clock.

Saturday February 3<sup>rd</sup> 1849

The frost equally on ice and breeze. At 1 o'clock the ice cleared off the deck and the boat went down the side.



Sunday February 4<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part small breezes and clear weather Last  
part small breezes and cloudy Course tick and tick on  
P.M. Rove - new cutting falls Cleared of the decks  
and washed the rails and bulwarks gundwain etc  
Saw a breach at M. Sabbath

Monday February 5<sup>th</sup> 49

First part strong breezes and cloudy Last part  
small breezes and clear Course cruising  
P.M. Sabbath off at M. Lashing the cutting  
pendants

Tuesday February 6<sup>th</sup> 49

First part small breeze and clear Last part small  
breezes and cloudy Course N E by South  
P.M. Broke out the fore hole for a spar to secure the  
lower part of the pendants to and put a seizing on each  
one the cooper is making a new line tub for the harbored  
boat at M. Fixing the new starboard boat and and  
and into the main top mast gallows back stay.

Wednesday February 7<sup>th</sup> 49

First part small breezes and clear Middle and  
Last Calm Course E by South

P.M. Making spungarn scrub brooms Broke  
out for irons repairing the whaling apparatus  
Saw jumper a breacking at M. Put out for the  
fore sail and sprinker and unrent the fore course  
and bent the new one and unrent the sprinker  
and bent the new one at work on the whaling  
apparatus and the cooper at work making  
a line tub over.



Thursday February 8<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part calm and clear middle calm  
Last part small breeze and clear. Course by S  
Pell Broke out for bread and water at 10  
all work on the whirling apparatus

Friday February 9<sup>th</sup> 49

First part small breeze and clear middle strong  
breeze Last part pleasant gail. Course by S E  
Pell Rove the main topsail reeftrails and new spars  
out haller and mister macomber quitted the line  
Pell sent in the flyjib boom and lashed it up side  
of the mainmast rigging the staki

Saturday February 10<sup>th</sup> 49

First part fresh gale accompanied with rain  
Last part fresh gails Course by S E  
Pell Broke out for beef and pork took in the  
main boat filled the main course double reefed  
the topsails Pell secured the mainmast with all  
double the fore topsail at 6 o'clock filled the main course

Sunday February 11<sup>th</sup> 49

Thick foggy fresh gails 9 o'clock and gradually  
with rain Course by S E

Monday February 12<sup>th</sup> 49

First part fresh breeze Last part fresh  
breeze course by S E  
Pell Broke out for sugar Pell Broke out for



55  
Tuesday February 13<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part small breezes and cloudy Middle fresh breezes and squally Last part fresh breezes and clear Course by S. M. Hunted the starboard boat making dead eyes etc. At 5 o'clock raised findracks at N. at work on the whaling apparatuses at 8 o'clock took a longer observation by measuring the distance of the moon from the sun

Wednesday February 14<sup>th</sup>, 49

First part small breezes and clear Last part fresh breezes and clear Course by S. M. Went down the gaff topsail and topmast struck a two porpoises got one and broke one iron. At M. struck two porpoises saved none one floated with the bulk of an olive tree until the boat got a long side then the bird let go of him and he sunk at 8 o'clock took a longer by measuring the distance of the sun from the moon at 9 o'clock raised a school of large sperm whales, and lowered about 10 o'clock

Thursday February 15<sup>th</sup> 49

First part small breezes and clear Last part fresh breezes and clear Course Tack and tack S. M. Came on board with out success about 2 o'clock having chased them until we lost sight of them at M. at work on the whaling apparatuses etc.

Friday February 16<sup>th</sup> 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear course Tack S. M. at work on the whaling apparatuses at M.



52

first part fresh frozes and a fair weather, but  
part small breeze and clear. Found no  
shell. But little doing every one employing  
himself as best pleased him or remaining  
idle. Shell break out for water.

Sunday February 18<sup>th</sup> 1849

first part small breezes and clear with  
small fogs and foggy. Last small breeze and  
W. M. work on the whaling apparatus  
at 11 A. M. 3 o'clock saw black fish

Monday February 19<sup>th</sup> 49

First part small br. y. and blue. <sup>1st</sup> column last part in fresh layers - came out 6 ft. <sup>1st</sup> M at 6 o'clock was blackish red. M at work turning the for and j. shafts Took a line by measuring the distance of the run from the run.

Tuesday February 20<sup>th</sup>, 49

have 25 loads fresh herring and a load bones. 10 lbs  
Wet. some blackfish stuff some hump back.

Wednesday February 21<sup>st</sup> 49

First part fresh breeze and clear. Last part fresh  
gale and cloudy. Breeze S by E.  
P.M. Lucile & I waited the time out with  
a. work on the apparatuses for whaling  
at 10. Drove to reef at the forenoon  
Landed and banded the men.



41  
Ocean Indian Thursday February 22<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part fresh gails and rainy Middle fresh ales and clear weather  
Last part fresh gails and clear weather Course E by S  
P.M. the topsails are double reefed at 10 O'clock and  
the main sail jib and spanker A.M. Shook the reefs  
out of the topsails and loosed the main course and  
jib and main topgallant sail Saw a cowfish

Friday February 23<sup>rd</sup> 49

First part fresh breezes and very clear weather  
Middle calm Last part fresh breezes clear course SE by E  
P.M. a shot around the 1<sup>st</sup> gun room to haul  
the jib tack made a bullet hole and ran seven  
balls for shooting whails and at work on the  
whaling apparatus A.M. Brok out for butler  
oil and saw a breach also saw  
blackfish cowfish porpoises and a number of  
cowfish Lat 38° 17' South

Saturday February 24<sup>th</sup> , 49

There 24 hours fresh till breezes and cloudy  
P.M. saw sunfish A.M. Brok out for water  
baf and pork and stowed down again

Sunday February 25<sup>th</sup> , 49

First part fresh breezes and clear cloudy  
P.M. cleaning and painting and painting  
axis etc A.M. Saw sunfish it is the  
abbath so but latter is doing our macomber  
and the crew is airing their cloths and some  
of the crew is reading and others are lounging  
about deck

Lat 38° 48' South  
Lon 32° 22' East



Indian Ocean Monday February 26<sup>th</sup> 1849  
First part small breeze and clear weather until  
4 o'clock last part severe all course. At 10  
P.M. saw hurricanes at 11 P.M. hauled the main  
course filled the fore topsail and set the reef  
the main topsail took in the reef it blew.

Tuesday February 27<sup>th</sup> 1849  
First part storm continued to increase until  
3 o'clock A.M. Last part abated very little. Course set  
10 P.M. Close reefed the main topsail  
and reefed the foresail. Wind at 11 P.M.  
with a heavy sea running Lat 34° 54' N

Wednesday February 28<sup>th</sup> 1849  
The gales continued to blow with some abatement  
at 6 o'clock filled the fore course and moved  
to sail and hove her to during the after-  
noon the seas were constant by breaking  
on board and carried away a part of  
the bulwarks on the larboard side at 7  
the wind commenced to abate but continued  
squally. At 11 P.M. at 4 o'clock hoisted the  
main topsail and fore course at 5 o'clock  
took out the one reef sail of the main topsail  
and the reef out of the fore course and took  
out the reef and took and flew at 9 o'clock  
burned the reef out of the topsail and hoisted  
the jib, spanker and main topsail and sail.



Bark Cornelia Indian Ocean  
March 1<sup>st</sup> W<sup>ed</sup> Thursday

First part small breezes and clear sea part the  
same course &c.

P<sup>m</sup> Unbent the fore topsail and commenced to  
mend it at 11. Finished to mending the fore top-  
sail and broke out for lumber to mend the bulwarks.

Friday March the 2<sup>d</sup>, 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and changeable weather  
Course East. Wind South

P<sup>m</sup> Having out the lumber for repairing the  
bulwarks broke out for fish and for down  
etc. & Callock' set the topsails and at six shock  
out the reef again & pulled the main spanker brace  
standing in shape & gave around the yard to look the  
braces to.

Lat 32.12 South

Lon 42. 48 East

Saturday March 3<sup>d</sup>, 49

These 24 hours small breezes and clear weather Course  
S by E Variation 2 points Wind S S W

P<sup>m</sup> Repaired the bulwarks quoted on wire line  
at 11. Broke out for molasses & vinegar

Lat 32.09 South

Sunday March 4<sup>th</sup>, 49

These 24 hours small breezes and clear weather  
Wind from S W to S E Course from E to E

P<sup>m</sup> Dried merrime and at work on the whaling  
apparatus etc. At 11 etc. 7 o'clock saw a  
whale. Took a better observation by measuring  
the distance of the sun from the moon also  
by measuring the distance of the moon from  
the star aldebaran.



On board Ship Isaac Howland sketch of  
the principal events on her voyage commenced June  
1845 Sailed from and belonged to  
Bedford Arrived at Fayal June 27<sup>th</sup>  
at 8 o'clock Left at 6 P.M. Touched at Belem  
one of the Cape Virg Islands July the 9<sup>th</sup>  
crossed the line July 22<sup>nd</sup> Passed near  
Trinidad Rocks July 31<sup>st</sup> Arrived at  
Tristan da Cunha August 9<sup>th</sup> Left 21<sup>st</sup>  
Arrived at Goughs Island Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Left the 27<sup>th</sup> Passed Cape Good  
Hope Sept 10<sup>th</sup> Arrived at Amsterdam  
Oct 24<sup>th</sup> Left 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> got the first whal  
Arrived at St John Nazareth Doubled Cape Horn  
Jan 10 1846 Pitcairns Isle Feb 16<sup>th</sup> Left 17<sup>th</sup> the  
at Chowee March 23 Left the 3 April further at 7<sup>th</sup>  
Arrived at St Francisco 7 Touched at Valparaiso 4<sup>th</sup> April  
at California Aug 29<sup>th</sup> Left Sept 19<sup>th</sup> Touched  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> Tharient Ship while the 10<sup>th</sup> Left with  
Kassafuro and Juan Fernandez Jan 27<sup>th</sup> Arrived  
at L. Huthama Isle one of the Galapagos 18<sup>th</sup>  
Feb Left 23<sup>rd</sup> at Chowee April 5 1847 Left  
Pitcairns Isle Oct 4<sup>th</sup> Left 5<sup>th</sup> Arrived at  
Tahiti Dec 13<sup>th</sup> Left 25<sup>th</sup> Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1848  
Doubled C. Horn Touched at San Pedro  
March 19<sup>th</sup> Pernaminec 23<sup>rd</sup> Crossed the  
Equator Arrived at New Bedford April 27<sup>th</sup> 1848  
making a voyage of 2 years 10 mo - 19 days  
and eight hours From the time of weighing first  
anchor until it was dropped again in the port  
of Bedford with 2800 lbs of whale oil  
2 hundred of tallow 18,000 pounds of bone



Onboard Bark *Cornelia* David. (Hull)  
Course description of the voyage commenced  
Commenced September 11<sup>th</sup> 1848 at 9 o'clock  
Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 5 o'clock 1 o'clock got the waist beat star  
and when taking her in shipped a sea and  
carried away part of the bulwarks Touched at  
Fogel Oct. 7<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Pice Oct 30 11<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>  
Pisado the 18<sup>th</sup> Oct Dropped Anchor Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> at  
the Port of Satt to repair ship Left Dec 30  
November 28 1 man by the name of John Bank  
fell from the main top to the deck December 17<sup>th</sup>  
~~fell~~ about deck where he chooses December 27<sup>th</sup>  
crossed the line January 26 Touched at Kistanasan  
and got 29 bushels Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1849 got the first wha  
Tuesday February 27<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1849 had a heavy gale of  
wind and carried away a part of the bulwarks May 9<sup>th</sup>  
the third mate got his leg hurt by a wheel  
it was about 5 weeks healing up June  
12<sup>th</sup> dropped anchor at the Island of  
Johanna and left July 2<sup>nd</sup> July 14<sup>th</sup>  
touched at the island of assumption The 18<sup>th</sup>  
20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> went ashore on the island of Aldebra  
The 31<sup>st</sup> July and 1<sup>st</sup> of August went ashore  
the Island of Aldebra for tortoise Brightman  
off duty from the 3<sup>rd</sup> of Aug to the 18<sup>th</sup>  
Arrived at the Island of Johanna Aug 30<sup>th</sup> and  
left September 8<sup>th</sup> November 1<sup>st</sup> went a long the  
shore of the Island of Bassas de India and got 5 bushels  
Saw Europa rocks November — 1849 Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 49  
Bassas de India November December 1<sup>st</sup> 49 Saw Bassas  
de India the 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> went ashore a wooding on the  
N<sup>W</sup> side of the Island Doubled the cap of good hope  
on our out ward bound passage Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 1849  
On the return passage February 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850  
February 14<sup>th</sup> a man named R Townley fell from the main  
yard to the main deck but was able to return to duty  
on the 26<sup>th</sup>



Bark Cornelia Indian Ocean  
March 5th Monday 1849

First part fresh breezes and squally. Second part  
fresh breezes and cloudy. Boreas. Wind ESE  
At 4 o'clock took a longer observation by  
measuring the distance of the sun from the  
sanded the main topgallant sail and single  
sailed the fore topsail. At 11 o'clock  
for topsail and cooper secured saw  
green pines and now white water  
saw a ship bound to westward probably a ship

Tuesday March 6th 1849

For 24 hours fresh breezes unchangeable  
Wind ESE. Wind ESE  
At 11 o'clock saw a sail and had almost a continual  
sailing with white water and waves all for nothing  
Entered the cabin, kept out with the wind boat

Wednesday March 7th 1849

First part fresh breezes last part small breeze  
and clear. Boreas. Wind ESE. Wind ESE  
At 11 o'clock a new line at 6 o'clock single  
sailed the fore and main topsails. At 11 o'clock  
the rope out of the topsails. Putting over the old  
main topgallant sail to make a fore topgallant  
sail. Ran a new line at half past eleven  
Saw a sail

Thursday March 8th 1849

For 24 hours fresh breezes last part the wind  
Tack and tack. Wind ESE  
At 11 o'clock work on the fore topgallant sail. At 11 o'clock  
a black smoke the ship with the ship. Drifted  
Tack and tack



Bark Cornelia A Indian Ocean

Thursday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1849 concluded  
at 11 finished mending the topgallant sail and  
commenced to mend a topsail Saw a sail to the

Friday March 9<sup>th</sup> 49

There is no wind fresh breezes and cloudy weather  
Course laid North East  
At 11 finished mending the topsail at 12  
began to mend the main topsail at 1 o'clock making  
new putbacks the sails to the fore topmast  
rigging and at noon on the hauling  
apparatuses

Saturday March 10<sup>th</sup> 49

There is no wind small breezes and squally  
Course East wind from North to East  
At 11 work on the main whaling apparatus  
and strapping the wheel rope blocks etc at 6  
o'clock saw a sail to the Southward at 11 Broke  
out for bread and water at 5 o'clock saw a  
Barque with a main sky sail bound to the  
South west she was low black and very rakish

Sunday March 11<sup>th</sup> 49

First part small breezes last part fresh breeze  
and cloudy course to be at 11 finished at 11  
At 11 Brooking out to sea how much water  
there is on board and to cooper bread unbent the fore topsail  
and sent another up in its place sent out the new starboard  
boat and looked in the old one at sunset banded the  
main course at 11 Saw a beach

Lat 28.02 East  
Lon 4



Barth. Cornelius N. P. Indian Ocean

Monday March 12th 1849

These 24 hours fresh breeze and a cloudy  
course to by it Wind S E 4-5  
P.M. Took a lunar observation by measuring the  
distance of the sun from jupiter from  
the moon at 11 at work on the whaling  
apparatus

Tuesday March 13th 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes came  
West Wind S. East

P.M. Making spinnaker and manded  
the jib and fore topsails stay sail reefed  
the main on the jib.endants and the  
sail sheets at night double reefed the  
topsails and hauled the main. crew  
commenced stowing boats crew went  
A.M. Broke out the run for the whaling  
a cutlery and cleaned blue bed and  
towed them in the run again

Wednesday March 14th 49

These 24 hours fresh breeze and a cloudy  
course from south east to S. Wind S E  
P.M. Mending boat sail etc. At 3 O'clock saw  
blackish at 4 raised land bearing West it was  
the south east part of Madagascar near Port Dauphin  
at 7 O'clock double reefed topsails and set back  
crew watches P.M. broke out for the deck  
and fluke chains and cleaning them  
Set 15-10 fathoms  
Sea



Port of London. I Clean Back Cornelia of A Bedford  
 These 24 hours small breezes and clear Wind  
 E by S. Tack and tack Thursday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 P.M. Hauled the deckpot and cleaned the old iron  
 and stored it away at 4 O'clock saw a black  
 looking sail and set boats crew watches A.M.  
 combining and comparing little of evening things  
 and a good deal of nothing at 8 O'clock took  
 a bearing observation by observing the distance  
 of the sun from the moon Cape Saint Mary in  
 light bearing West & Nor West distant  
 fifty miles Lat 24. 52 South  
 Lon

Friday March 16<sup>th</sup> , 49

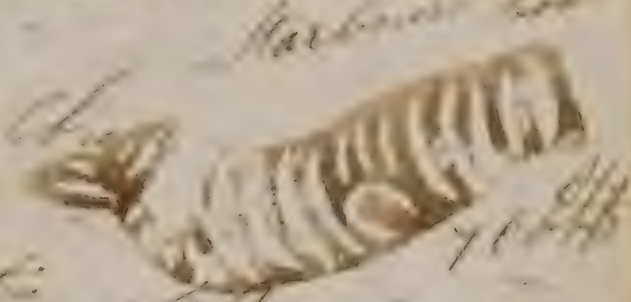
These 24 hours small breezes and clear  
 weather Sailing of port close to the wind East  
 P.M. Repairing the rigging etc Land in  
 sight A.M. Took the waist boat down from  
 over head took out the ceiling and washed her  
 out the land is to toward from N to S W  
 Port of London bears West by South distant  
 50 miles Boats crew watches Lat 24. 50 South  
 Lon 47. 06 East

Saturday March 17<sup>th</sup> , 49

These 24 hours clear fine light small breeze  
 West by South breeze course Tack and tack Wind East  
 P.M. Painted the inside of the boat and  
 put in the ceiling again and put her over  
 head were nailed her and put up the nail  
 holes again A.M. Fairing the boat over hauling  
 the old rigging in the fore hole at 10 O'clock  
 took a bearing observation by observing the distance  
 of the sun from the moon at half past  
 11 o'clock These the bearings



1st. Arrival of a few. I had fore off but didn't  
Sunday March 18th 1849  
P.M. 11 2 o'clock P.M. Raised anchors and  
three o'clock lowered away the anchor  
boat truck and got their whale along  
side at 12 o'clock the harpoon'd boat  
also struck him and struck a mother  
and drew from him at 12 o'clock having  
got the whale head of yet  
These 24 hours fine clear weather



Monday March 19th 49  
These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather  
Tack and tack Wind E S E  
P.M. Finished cutting the head of and  
out in his body and followed the head  
along side and it has broke one of its  
parts 2 this afternoon so the whale  
are needed in

March Tuesday 20th 49  
These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather  
Tack and tack Wind E S E  
P.M. finished cutting in and started the  
works spoke the ship Mexican of P.B.  
Capt. Goodworth continuing to try and  
broke out for four

Wednesday March 21 49  
These 24 hours small breezes and clear tack  
and Wind E S E  
P.M. Trying out Saw a ship to windward  
P.M. Broke out for cake and continued  
trying Saw at last both of us



Bark Cornelia of New Bedford off Fort Sayre  
Thursday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849

There 24 hours small breezes and clear weather  
Course W until 4 o'clock then N Wind E S E  
P M Continue to try out salt  
Finished trying out and cleaned the deck tubs

Friday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 49

There 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather  
Course W until 6 o'clock then N Wind E S E  
P M (Landing ship stowing away  
empty casks etc till commenced to stow  
down the oil saw land at 6 o'clock  
Bairing at Distant 45 miles

Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup> 49

There 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather  
Tack and tack Wind e to the East by East  
P M Finished stowing down washed  
her bulwarks etc took out for beans  
vinegar apples molasses but York  
Currents sets S W

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup> 49

There 24 hours small to breezes and clear  
Tack and tack Wind e to the East by East  
P M The hands are principally employed  
in washing at M Larva schooner she bore  
down and ran across our lee quarter she carried  
a for top gallant sail she was as pretty a  
craft as one would wish to see  
she was a heading west by south  
at 10 o'clock saw several breeches  
Currents S W



Barb Cornelia of N Bedford off Fort Lauphin  
Monday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1849 There 24 hours  
small breezes and calm. If Jack and  
back Wind East Current setting S W

P.M. At One o'clock saw a fin back of M.  
Grinding cutting spades and mud and  
repairing the whaling apparatus.  
Lat 25.11 South  
Long 50. East

Tuesday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1849  
P.M. commenced with light breezes  
and squalls at 6 o'clock increased to  
a gale hounded the main top gallant  
sail main course forecourse fore topsail  
jib and spanker and lost reefed the  
main topsail set the main spencer  
hoisted the waistcoat on the upper  
crains and lay to under fore-topmast  
staysail main spencer and lost reefed  
main topsail. Wind S E N. W  
the gale continues at 6 o'clock loosed the  
forecourse and set it to wind blowing  
more regular with almost a clear sky.  
P.M. Spoke the Barb Catharwood of  
the port 11 mo out with 230 lbs of  
firm oil on board. At M. But little  
doing wound a few rope yarns and  
the third mate making a jib for the  
harbour boat. At sail in sight onto  
leeward suppose it to be the Catharwood  
at 25.11 South



Barb Comitia of St. Bedford off Fort Lauphin S. Ocean  
 Wednesday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part moderate gale at 5 o'clock hoisted the  
 fore topsail and set it close reefed. Struck  
 one reef out of the main topsail, leaving it  
 double reefed. Course S.W. by W.  
 Last part fresh breeze at N.E. clearing  
 and relashing the spair spars  
 lightning constantly through the night

Thursday March 29<sup>th</sup> 49

These 24 hours Calms and squalls  
 and variable winds

At making sheet serving the house  
 etc. At work on the whaling  
 apparatuses Lat. 25.02 East  
 at night constant lightning on  
 but little thunder

Friday March 30<sup>th</sup> 49

First part calms and squalls Last part calm  
 and fair Tack and tack Winds variable

At Raised a sail to the southward at  
 6 o'clock had a severe squall At repairing the  
 cutting sails making lines in night. Land  
 sight through the day at night the land bears  
 N.W. distant 45 miles  
 at night constant lightning  
 with but little thunder

Saturday March 31<sup>st</sup> 49

First and middle part of these 24 hours calms and squalls  
 Last part small breeze Tack and tack variable wind  
 At work at a little of every thing and a  
 good deal of nothing At work on the  
 whaling apparatuses Lat 24.40 South  
 lightning constantly Lon 48.25 East  
 through the night



at Amelia of New Bedford off Fort Dauphin I Can

April Sunday 1st 1849

These 24 hours small breeze and squally  
tack and tack Wind variable

P.M. Saw a sail to the southward Made room  
fore the boats stopped and repaired

P.M. Saw a sail to the leeward

Monday April 2d 49

These 24 hours fresh gales and variable  
tack and tack Wind S E

P.M. at two oclock spoke the George Watson  
of New Bedford Capt. Baker 9 ms out with  
300 bbls of sperm oil and gamet  
with her at 3 oclock spoke the Mexican  
of New Bedford Capt. Rudworth 10 ms  
with 200 whale and 350 sperm P.M.  
at ship to westward supposed it to be  
the Mexican of New Bedford making  
a pump drain etc

Tuesday April 3d 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather  
Boats tack and tack Wind S E

P.M. at work making a pointer and at  
work on the whaling apparatuses P.M.  
saw a sail to the S.W. heading South  
making shrougs, booms, scutt and  
making a new draw water bucket mending  
the service on the fore topmast rigging  
This day the captain has put out in Captain  
of the fore hold That a responsibility

Lat 25.00 South

Lon 49. 31 East



Part Bunch of New Bedford off Fort Dauphin Ocean

April Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1849

at 24 hours small breezes and fine weather  
as mortals could wish Tack and tack Wind East

P.M. Making Spungarn sennett etc  
saw finbacks (S.M. Polissac and served the  
job day making Spungarn

Lat 25. 17 South  
Lon

Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup> , 49

These 24 hours small breezes and clear weather  
Working to Westward Wind E by N

P.M. Making spungarn sennett and repairing  
the line tub stages and making a new cocle cover.  
It had a great noise to most head for naught  
Making sennett for hunt gun line and for  
service

Friday April 6<sup>th</sup> , 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and rainy & coarse  
P.E. Wind South East

these Today making sennett and cocle cover  
on hunt gaskets etc Lat 23. 40

Saturday April 7<sup>th</sup> , 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and squally with

P.M. making hunt gaskets braiding sennett  
etc (S.M. making hunt gaskets and sennett  
at half past 11. Clock the the service ship

Lat 23. 16



Dark Clouds of N Bedford off Port Dufferin. The day April 9th 1849 These 24 hours fresh breeze cloudy weather

P.M. At 3 O'clock Shook the Ship Station of N Bedford Capt. With 33 men and 8000 sail and 200 Whales Lat 22.46 South Land in sight

Monday April 9th 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and variable weather course Tack and tack at work on the whaling apparatus etc the Land bears N N E distant 20 miles

Tuesday April 10th 49

These 24 hours fresh gales and changing Wind at Tack and tack Variation two points

P.M. at half past fore raised whales to windward distant one mile but they went down and were not seen after Land bore N distant 35 miles at S.M. at work on the whaling apparatuses

Wednesday April 11th 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and squally back and tack Wind East Variation points

P.M. at 5 O'clock in a ship to windward making bunnegasket etc At 11 Repairing the fore topsail lifts and at work in the rig

Thursday April 12th 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes to tack and tack wind East Variation 2 points

At 1 O'clock in sight of 11 O'clock in the way of the N. B. and B. and B.



Back anchored & drifted off the South side of Ocean  
Friday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part small breeze last part fresh  
gales and rain Wind S S E Drifted do & P  
P M the larboard boat struck and got a  
whale and brought it along side and got stove  
a little of ship to windward also took a  
whale and made a small beginning to cut  
off his head & all Cutting in  
Larboard boat 9 c. bls



Saturday April 14<sup>th</sup> 49

First part fresh gales and rain last part fine  
weather Wind variable variation 2 from 15  
A M P M Finished Cutting in the body let go  
the jaw and flukes and got the flick rope on  
the head at dark closed up the topsails and  
braced forward & all started the triworks  
out on the junk

Sunday April 15<sup>th</sup> 49

First part lowrey weather Last part Fine clear  
weather Course nowhere Wind S S East

P M Hauled the case the triworks a  
going at 8 o'clock saw whales and lowered  
boat without success came on board at half past  
eleven try works a going Lat 24.59 South  
Lon. 48.20 East

Monday April 16<sup>th</sup> 49

First part small breeze and clear last part fresh  
breezes Tack and tack Wind Eastern

P M chased whales with the ship all of the  
after noon but could not over take them there was  
about 20 of them and large sperm whales Land birds  
about 50 miles distant still Trying broke out for  
bread



Ark Cordia of N Bedford off Fort Dauphin Indian Ocean  
 Tuesday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1849 These 24 hours  
 fresh breezes and clear Wind East Tack and  
 P M Finished trying out N<sup>o</sup> 11 Brokcut for  
 Water onions molasses and repairing the  
 pump spears

Wednesday April 18<sup>th</sup> , 49  
 These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather Tack  
 and tack Wind at East Variation  
 P M coopers oil and oil work on  
 the whaling apparatuses A M commenced  
 to stow down

Thursday April 19<sup>th</sup> , 49  
 First part of the 24 hours fresh gales  
 accompanied with rain Last part fresh breeze  
 P M Raised grampuses finished stowing  
 down A M Repairing the cutting spades  
 and the hands washing there cloths

Friday April 20<sup>th</sup> , 49  
 These 24 hours fresh breezes and squally  
 Wind N N E Tack and tack  
 P M Washing ship Saw a school of  
 black fish A M Served the lumber  
 Above the cutting falls

Saturday April 21<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 These 24 hours fresh gales and squally weather course  
 at N E Wind variable mostly from the south west  
 P M at work on the whaling apparatuses  
 A M grinding irons, saws etc constant lightning through  
 the night at through the night constant lightning and thunder



Barb Cornelia of N Bedford off Fort Dauphin P.E.  
 Sunday April 22<sup>d</sup> 1849

There is a fresh breeze and squally tack and  
 tack Wind S.S.W.

P.M. Making new main royal shrouds and  
 at work on the whaling apparatuses At 5  
 O'clock hauled the main course fore topsail  
 jib and spanker and double reefed the  
 main topmast hoisted the waist boat on  
 the upper crains P.M. Loosed the fore topmast  
 and shook out one reef out of the fore and main  
 topsails Loosed the jib and spanker

Monday April 23<sup>d</sup> , 49

There 24 hours fresh breezes and clear tack  
 and tack Wind South Variation 2 points

P.M. took in sail at night A.M. at work  
 on the fore lifts and repairing the rattings on the  
 main topmast rigging Lat 23.38 South  
 Lon 50.48 East

Tuesday April 24<sup>th</sup> , 49

First part of the 24 hours small breezes middle  
 calm last part small breezes and very clear

P.M. sent up new main royal shrouds and  
 set them up at work on the whaling appa-  
 ratuses A.M. mending the rattings on the fore  
 and fore topmast rigging Brought the  
 martain gill in on deck and repaired  
 it and aired it out again and set  
 up the rigging belonging to it  
 The captain is repairing the sturges  
 skylight Lat 24.05 South



Bark Cornelia of Bedford Off Fort Dauphin  
 Wednesday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 These 24 hours small breezes and fine  
 weather as mortals could wish Jack and  
 I all at work in the rigging  
 Lat 24.28' South  
 Lon 48.10' East

Thursday April 26<sup>th</sup>, 49  
 First part and middle small breezes and  
 clear weather last part fresh gales  
 I all at work in the rigging saw  
 fin backs several times during the  
 afternoon I all at day light saw  
 raised the land hoars West 11  
 distant 25 miles took out the fore hole  
 for water at half past eleven saw a sign  
 to windward

Friday April 27<sup>th</sup>, 49  
 These 24 hours fresh gales and rain  
 squalls Jack and I all at work  
 I all at half past 2 o'clock the above  
 mentioned ship ran across the stern she  
 proved to be the Photion of Bedford  
 Capt. North with one thousand barrels of  
 sperm oil bound home the two vessels  
 passed until 9 o'clock I all the land  
 hoars West distant 30 miles at one  
 o'clock hauled the main sail and at 6 o'clock  
 doubled reefed the fore and main topsails  
 and hauled the jib and spanker  
 at 10 o'clock the above mentioned ship at  
 half past 6 o'clock up helm to run in  
 to the Mayen bique channel at half  
 past eleven hauled the main course  
 and the reefed the main course



Dark. Cometa of St Bedford off Fort Dauphin  
Saturday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1849.

These 24 hours fresh breeze and cloudy squalls  
rain accompanied with lightning  
P.M. and A.M. at work in the rigging  
A.M. worked the jib and mended it

Lat 25° South  
Lon 49° East

Sunday April 29<sup>th</sup> , 49

These 24 hours fresh and small breezes accompanied  
with thunder squalls during the night 30 flashes of  
P.M. Sent out the jib and bent it also  
at work in the rigging A.M. mended  
mended a sail hailing S.E. by E still  
A.M. Clock had a thunder squall and  
banded the main topgallant sail main course  
jib and spanker close the foretop sail and doused  
reefed the main topsail

Monday April 30<sup>th</sup> , 49

These 24 hours fresh breeze calm light breeze  
and thunder squalls any quantity of lightning  
P.M. At one O'clock shook out the reefs out of the  
topsails set the main topgallant sail main course  
jib and spanker saw fir trees twice during  
the after noon A.M. made five attempts to  
to perform jobs but was soon stopped by  
thunder squalls

Tuesday May 1<sup>st</sup> 49

These 24 hours small breezes and thunder shower  
Course N.N.E. Wind from SE to West  
P.M. at work in the rigging A.M. at work  
in the rigging and coopers at 2 O'clock saw fire  
at 5 O'clock several breaches Lat 24.00 South  
Lon 49.30 East



57  
Sloop *Cornelia* of N Bedford off Tortu. *Compton*

Wednesday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1849

At work in the rigging saw finbacks and  
several spouts. At 11 saw whales lowered on  
the starboard boat struck and got carried out  
of sight of the ship it blowing half of  
a gale at the time Lat 23.37 Lon 50.00

Thursday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 49 Lon 50.00

This 24 hours fine clear weather lay to all  
night and then ran N by West

At 11 came on board after cutting the  
line the starboard boat struck but  
the iron did not hold any I still at work  
in the rigging and raised whales Lat 23.36

Lon 49.36

Friday May 4<sup>th</sup> 49

first of these 24 hours small breezes saw  
part fresh breezes and clear Tack and track  
At noon lowered all three

boats and the starboard and waist  
boat struck but they both drew

They came on board at dark At 11 saw  
plenty of finbacks and humpbacks broke out

Dried apples melissa pickled onions  
beef and pork

Lat 23.14 Lon

Lon 49.15 East

Saturday May 5<sup>th</sup> 49

first part of these 24 hours small breezes middle  
and last part were accompanied with a thunder

At 11 saw plenty of finbacks at times  
breaking out the fore hold to stow the  
ground tie for filling with oil if we

should be lucky enough to get some  
more than At 11 saw 6 large ships to

windward they were of American colour  
suppose them to be some whaling boats and  
indian men

Lat 23.15 Lon 50.15 E



Dark land of St Bedford off Fort Lauphine  
 Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1849

Thick heavy fresh breeze and clear weather excepting a  
 summer shower. Wind S E. Current N E W

P.M. at work on the whaling apparatuses  
 A.M. Saw a bird to windward

Lat 23° 34' South

Lon 50° 30' East

Monday May 7<sup>th</sup> 49

Thick heavy rain breeze and clear weather. W. 7  
 through the night in the day time back and forth

P.M. The captain lowered the starboard boat  
 and started to go on board of the above mentioned  
 brig she belonged to Fort Louis on the island of  
 France her name was Manchester she was  
 bound to St. Augustine bay after a load  
 of stock she had no cargo on board except  
 the provender for her stock on her return and  
 that was principally hay. She was a brig of  
 about ~~the~~ two hundred tons built of  
 square at both ends and set higher out of  
 water than any sloop of war in the american  
 navy beam narrow painted red about the bulwark  
 gang way etc spars varnished bowsprit jib  
 booms masts and yards etc. the back stays and  
 principal part of the standing rigging was made  
 of the husks of coconut husks. The Captain was  
 French man the mate was a spanyard the second  
 mate was a creole french the crew was made  
 of arabs negroes malays etc. The cook was  
 dead drunk and a number was but little  
 better some laying on the hay some lying  
 in different parts of the ship she was generally  
 dirty and looked as if drunkenness was  
 master in stead of the frenchman. Raised  
 whales and lowered

Lat 23° 30' South

Lon 50° 25' East



Dark Cornelius of Bedford off Seal Trough in S  
Tuesday May 8th 1849

the 24 hours fine clear weather as usual - with  
with small breezes from S very much  
P.M. came on board from chasing  
the whales at night after an all day  
unsuccessful chase thro the day  
the waist boat got within the  
bottoms but did not get past  
at half past 5 P.M. saw  
sperm whales and chased them with  
the ship until 12 o'clock A.M. in sight  
of Seal Trough

Wednesday May 9th 1849

These 24 hours fresh breeze and clear  
weather tack and tack Wind N E  
P.M. lowered the boats and then a  
saw came up with the school and steamed  
on and the waist boat went up and  
struck him and killed him with his  
irons the third mate steered the waist  
boat and the whale struck his and  
wrecked the third mate and one hand  
we heard and the third mate left leg  
in contact with his jaw and dug out  
a strip of flesh out of his leg about 5  
inches heaved by one broad trail in sight  
to windward I'll start at the

cut in the whale all but hauling the  
case  
Starboard  
Wind  
45 lbs Sat 25.12 South  
Low 50.00 East

Thursday May 10th 1849  
These 24 hours same breeze and clear weather  
P.M. failed to catch a fish with the boat  
by accident all day a whale was seen in the  
with out success trying to



Back to sea of new Bedford off Fort Sanaphin  
 Friday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part of the 24 hours lowering weather East part  
 small breeze and fine clear weather Tack and tack

Pell Tying out oil Saw whales and some  
 for them but without success All finished  
 tying out took in the waist boat and sent out  
 the larboard and put the old star board boat  
 on the waist boat cranes

Saturday May 12<sup>th</sup>, 49

Ther 24 hours small breeze and clear with  
 Tack and tack Wind E S E

Pell Painted the in side ceiling of the larboard  
 boat and replaced the ceiling and out work  
 on the whaling apparatuses at one Clock  
 raised and at 4 time lowered for them  
 but with out success All stowing down  
 some fishbacks

Sunday May 13<sup>th</sup>, 49

First part of the 24 hours small breeze and clear last part  
 small breeze and showers Wind N E Tack and tack

Pell finished stowing down Washed the hide  
 work of man feet from the main stay and  
 picked his shoulder on the combings of the fore  
 hatch but the wound was slight All the day  
 hath nothing doing worthy of remark

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup>, 49

Ther 24 hours small breeze and calms with very fine  
 fine weather Between 11 and 12 saw a very handsome whale  
 All the Sabbath All Repairing the waist boat  
 and at work in the rigging



bark Cornelius of N Bedford off Fort Dauphin  
 Tuesday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part of these 24 hours calm last part small breeze clear weather through the day

P M. M. work in the rigging and on the stowed boats A M at sun rise lowered and in 10 moments the Subboard boat struck one and lanced another and the main boat presently struck the lance whale and both whales were alongside at 2 o'clock Sixty barrels



Wednesday May 16<sup>th</sup> 49

First part of these 24 hours is small breeze last part fresh breeze and clear heady days at back P M got the body and junk of one whale aboard and started the tryworks at 10 o'clock A M hauled the case and come need to cut in the other whale and cooled down to 10 o'clock

Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup> 49

These 24 hours fresh breeze small sea and calm head black sundown: P M with A M hauled the whale except the head and started the tryworks again at 5 o'clock A M cleared away the jaws and cut up the junk the tryworks are going

Friday May 18<sup>th</sup> 49

These 24 hours small breeze and clear weather with A P M hauled the remaining case and junk the tryworks are going and finished cutting at 10 o'clock the tryworks are done



Part of the new bedded off Fort Simpson I (ear)  
 Saturday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1849 First part of these 24  
 hours fresh breezes last part fresh gales Wind S E  
 P M Trywork at eight o'clock Raised whales at 4  
 o'clock lowered the starboard boat at 5 and at 6  
 struck one and killed him and got him along  
 side at eleven o'clock A M commenced to cut in the  
 whale broke out for water <sup>Fifty barrels</sup>



Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup> 49 Starboard boat  
 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes Last part  
 small breezes and clear Wind East & the East  
 P M Finished cutting in the body of of the whale  
 and cleared away the jaw and started the try works  
 at 3 o'clock A M the try works rigging and stowing  
 down oil in the after hold Land to west ward  
 distant 10 miles



Monday May 21<sup>th</sup> 49  
 These 24 hours fresh breezes and rains & smalls. ~~from~~  
 course East

P M at 12 O'clock coiled down the try works to  
 take in the whales head on account of the land being  
 so my finished the head at 4 o'clock and started the  
 try works again the land that is nearest bears  
 west nor west distant 8 miles A M Stowing down in  
 the after hold raised whales and lowered but with  
 out success the try works a growing Broke out  
 for flower Land 30 miles distant

Tuesday May 22<sup>th</sup> 49  
 These 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy  
 course E by S. See it was the wind  
 the try works are a growing the stowing in the after  
 hold cut up the junk etc A M finished trying  
 out



Port-town of C. Bedford off Port Townsend  
Wednesday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849  
First part of the 24 hours fresh breeze  
the wind increased to a gale accompanied  
P.M. stowed away casks and barrels etc in the  
after hold and took out for water. Saw fish  
S.M. lost except the fore topsail got up the  
flak chains and put them on the oil to lash  
it

Thursday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1849  
There 24 hours fresh breeze and thunder  
storms Wind C 17 00 E  
P.M. Tied the fore sail and to work upon  
the whaling apparatus to the Sashenish boat  
etc. stowing down filled the scum  
to with water

Friday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1849  
There 24 hours small breeze and clear  
weather Wind about 15 00 E  
P.M. stowing down saw fish  
stowing down saw plank of fish

Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1849  
These 24 hours fresh breeze and clear  
Wind S 17 00 E  
P.M. finished stowing down the  
etc. put up a large quantity of saw  
down to stow down to under the  
muzzles etc. finished stowing down  
the empty casks and commenced to work  
off the mill works etc.



Dark forenoon of newbedford off Fort Dauphin  
 Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1849

These 24 hours fresh breezes and squalls  
 weather course East Wind S E

All Finished washing of and scrubbed decks  
 Took the whales teeth out of 3 whales jaws  
 and raised them and scrubbed decks again  
 and caught as many oliver coes as we chose  
 also at work on the whaling apparatus  
 all the sabbath

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup> 49

These 24 hours fresh gales and rain  
 showers Wind south south east

all the sabbath all AM sewed the  
 fluke rope and at work on the whaling  
 apparatus

Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup> 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes accompanied with  
 rain squalls Wind S E course S E

All at work on the whaling apparatus  
 checked at work on the whaling apparatus  
 Land bearing south west distant 50 miles

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup> 49

First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes and rain squalls  
 last part small breeze and calms course W N W

All at work on the whaling apparatus

All 24 hours hot sun nearly west  
 distant about 20 miles the nearest land bears  
 west distant 10 miles all land within 15  
 miles lying to the west at work on  
 the whaling apparatus



at Comer of new harbor of the mouth of  
marlignie channel

Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1849  
These 24 hours fresh small breezes and calm  
Course West by South Variation and current  
P.M. at work in the foretop sail rigging  
and at work on the whaling apparatus  
land to the north distant 15 miles  
A.M. saw five backs at work on the fore top  
mast rigging and whaling apparatus

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> 49  
These 24 hours small breezes and calm  
Course N.E. Wind changeable  
A.M. at work on the whaling apparatus  
and the fore topmast rigging saw five backs  
A.M. at work in the fore and main topmast  
rigging

Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 49  
These 24 hours fresh breeze and variable  
current at night by moon The by fair  
P.M. at work on the fore and main rigging  
A.M. at work on the fore topmast rigging  
and whaling apparatus Lat 25° 6' Long  
Lon 48° 30' East

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 49  
These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear  
weather course of N by E wind nearly south  
P.M. at work in the main topmast rigging and  
the whaling apparatus at all the interest  
broke out for water



Mark Comelia of St Bedford in Mozambique channel  
Monday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1849.

These 24 hours fresh gales and clear. Wind variable  
with course from N E to N W and lying to  
at night. We are cruising for the I. C. of Europa  
rocks one of the Comoro Comoro Isles. P M is  
the ablest at work on the fore and main top  
mast rigging.

Tuesday June, 5<sup>th</sup>, 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and rain squalls  
wind variable the wind S S E

P M at work on the main top sail rigging and  
mending the ratlings on the fore rigging etc.  
A M at work on the whaling apparatuses

Wednesday June 6<sup>th</sup>, 49

First part of the 24 hours fine fresh breezes last  
half small breezes and rain. Course N E by E

P M at work on the whaling apparatuses  
making a new pipe to go from the  
windles bit to the fall bit. A M at  
work on the by fall around the fore mast  
and at work on the whaling apparatuses  
have a fire back.

Thursday June 7<sup>th</sup>, 49

These 24 hours small breezes and fine clear weather  
wind variable from S W to S E variation 2 fms  
P M at work ratling down the main top mast  
rigging and at work on the whaling apparatuses

A M Taring down the rigging and at work on  
the main top mast rigging also commenced  
to work a wind and heard it at half past  
5 o'clock. Took a sooner observation by measuring  
the distance of the moon from stars



Arrival of ship at ...  
Friday June 8th 1849

The 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather  
Course of Wind S S W

P.M. Taring down the rigging and finishing  
making the waist board scraping the iron  
work about the steeple and blacking it  
also broke out for water & left Taring down  
rigging

Saturday June 9th 49

There 24 hours fresh breeze and squally  
Course of Wind from S W to S S W

P.M. Rigging taring down the  
down the main by mast rigging cleaning and  
the blacking it Take got a long  
observation by measuring the distance of the  
moon from the star antares & left back out for  
beef hook and molasses and oil blacking a  
martingil and jib martingil chain plates.  
Will saw a bark to wind ward

Sunday June 10th 49

There 24 hours fresh gale and squally  
Course of Wind South Westerly

P.M. Taring the rigging to the  
fore rigging and at work taring rigging  
in various parts of the ship also stowed away  
the fluke rope and cleared out the hold  
been and clearing the ship in every direction  
scraped and checked the mast of the fore sail  
at 6 o'clock the island of ... was at a distance  
20 miles at 8 o'clock doubled ... miles at  
half past 10 hauled up the mainmast



41  
Bark Cornelia of N Bedford in Mazambique Channel  
These 24 hours fine fresh breezes and clear weather  
Wind S E course N E variation 20 degrees  
Monday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1849

P M at 8 o'clock Mohilla bairs N E distant 20  
miles at six o'clock doubled reefed the topsails  
A M Shifted the anchor on the opposite beam and  
got the shank painters on ready for dropping anchor  
got up the fluke chain cables and bent them  
on the anchors at 6 o'clock Mohilla bairs N E  
distant 30 miles and Johanna Isle bairs N E  
distant 45 miles We had a fine fair wind  
that carried us along through the water to not  
at least but we did not gain on the islands  
over 2 nets

Tuesday June 12, 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear course  
N E

P M Scraped the ~~m~~ paint works of very spar  
in the ship and scraped the dead eyes  
at 4 o'clock saw a sail to the north  
The appears to be beating to the windward  
at sun down Mohilla bairs N W and  
Johanna Isle bairs N E by E distant  
20 miles at sundown piled the topsails  
Sail spanker and main course and hauled  
up the fore course A M the old Cornelia dropped  
the anchor about 12 o'clock



lying at the foot of Gubana  
 Tuesday June 12 Sailed time  
 Broke out for coasts and sent a raft  
 a shore and commenced to wash the  
 out side of the ship

June Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 These 24 hours fine clear weather  
 Got up a raft of water and scraped  
 and washed the ship one wash  
 shore on liberty myself and 3 more  
 went a gunning

June Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 Fine clear weather These 24 hours  
 Blacked the berids on the starboard side  
 Filled the starboard scuttle buets with  
 water Got 2 boat loads of wood  
 The starboard wash on shore on liberty

Friday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 These 24 hours fine clear weather  
 Gave the masts on the Starboard side  
 one other coat of paint and cut up  
 the wood The Starboard boat is down  
 on shore by grounding her on the  
 stones on the shore or rather the  
 round head the tryton sick to  
 day The Laidnerd moved  
 on liberty



Lying at Johanna Barr - Cornelia

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1849

These 24 hours first part squally and  
and raining. Last part fine clear weather.  
The Starboard watch went on liberty broke  
out and stowed down the water and  
wood and filled up one scuttle but  
broke out for powder painted the  
bend on the Starboard side and the  
stern and painted her name.

Sunday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1849

These 24 hours fine clear weather  
The Starboard watch went on shore on liberty  
The 1<sup>st</sup> Bark Warrited states Capt Smith  
of Westport sailed to day. When we  
were on shore we first three men in  
the street that were drumming and  
they told us that they were drumming  
while they were ~~circumcising~~ circumcising  
a boy we also in another place  
saw a number of men on top of a  
house, drumming accompanied with  
singing and were informed that  
there was a big man married.

Monday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1849

Fine clear weather. These 24 hours

The Starboard watch on shore on liberty  
got 4 casks of water from shore

2 boat loads of vegetables such as turn-  
sweet potatoes, cabbages, peonies and  
humpkins etc. It lacked the bend on  
the Starboard side repainted the stern and  
her name and commenced to paint her head (green)



landed bark arrived. Lying at the  
 end of jetty now

Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1849

The Starboard watch a shore on liberty  
 finished painting the Starboard  
 side of the old bark

Wednesday June 20, 49

These 24 hours fine weather with a  
 very few drops of rain

The Starboard watch on liberty  
 painted the Starboard side from the  
 mast to the capstan cleaned the  
 wheel

Thursday June 21<sup>st</sup>, 49

A. H. Pain equals P. H. Strong breeze  
 The Starboard watch a shore on liberty  
 Broke out the hold and stowed down water  
 and brought up a small raft of water  
 An English Bark came in loaded  
 with coal

Also a french horse phreatic  
 that appears to be a cutter

Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup>, 49

These 24 hours clear weather except  
 a few rain squalls but there was  
 sudden gusts of wind continuing from  
 1 to 5 moments through the day  
 Broke out for oil to trim with the English  
 bark for water stowed of the fore main  
 after hold and painted the inside of  
 the Starboard bow and covered the hatch  
 The Starboard watch a shore on liberty



Bark *Cornelia* of N Bedford lying at the  
Island of Jahanmah

Saturday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales and rain  
much and fresh gales Last part fine  
clear weather with fresh breezes  
the harbour watch a shore on liberty  
painted the water ways and rails  
and gave the harbour boat one coat of  
paint on the outside

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup> , 49

First part of these 24 hours squally last part  
fine clear weather

The starboard watch a shore  
liberty halled up the remainder of the  
starboard cable and paid it out

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup> , 49

harbour watch ashore on liberty over halled  
the Tarras and sweet potatoes

First part of these 24 hours squally  
last part fine clear weather

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup> , 49

First part of these 24 hours squally last part  
fresh breezes and clear weather

These 24 hours The starboard watch a shore on  
liberty painted the harbour boat and  
painted the starboard side of the ship on the  
quarter brought up three bushels of corn  
and some binners also 402 pounds  
and stored the most of them in the room  
and broke out for rigging



at the Island of Anikoon  
Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1849

Part part of the 24 hours fresh breeze and rain squalls. Part part clear with strong breeze

The Starboard wack a shore on Liberty sent up the mizen top gallant mast etc. The third mate had a gun to mis fire and send its charge went through the boat

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup> 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear. The Starboard wack ashore on Liberty sent out the fly jib boom. Repaired the martain gill set up the jib and fly jib gyes martain gill gyes jib and fly jib martain gill broke out for sail

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup> 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear. The Starboard wack a shore on Liberty. Mending a boat

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup> 49

Fresh breezes with some clouds. Sent up the main social yard. Got a raft of water from shore. Stowed down the water and empty casks. Finished mending the boat. Got two boat loads of wood cut it up and stowed it down.



Johnna July 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

Sabbath The star hauled up a whale  
on liberty. Painted the heads and  
streaks on both sides. Broke out the  
run for soap. Thove down the rigging  
and cleared it for making sail  
for some the east falls

I now commence on stine

Mon. July 2<sup>d</sup> 1849

First part of the day snow fresh all  
last part more moderate

This morning when we called all hands  
one man was a missing he was an  
Irish man that went by the name  
of John moirgin. We got leaf from  
shore this morning and tied him up  
to the back sail and the Capt and mate  
with a boat went on shore to look  
for the missing man but with out  
success. He came on board and

weighed anchor and put to sea  
about 10 O'clock the Ship Martha  
and bark Gosnold of New Bedford  
having weighed anchor before us and  
was nearly out of sight

Tuesday July 3<sup>d</sup> 49

fresh breezes and clear weather

All day stowed the anchors cables etc.  
washed the decks. Killed the bull shark  
Overtook and spoke the bark Gosnold  
and gained with her also at work on  
the

at all at work on the whale using apparatuses  
and mending the life line gear



Back to the of the Bedford off the harbor  
Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1849  
These 24 hours fresh breeze and calm  
Under the foretop-mast ~~down~~ <sup>up</sup> ~~and~~ <sup>up</sup> ~~up~~ <sup>up</sup>  
at work on the whaling apparatus  
and in the rigging & the general  
has been in company with us  
apart of the day trying to find  
between the Islands of G. L. L. L.  
and Mohilla each man is given  
to look for a man that left  
in the night before we sailed but  
he could not be found I was  
afraid that he got drowned  
in attempting to swim ashore  
On arriving we saw one of  
Her Britannic Majesty's ships  
of war at 12 O'clock we were  
miles from the port again

Thursday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1849

B. M. stood along making nearly  
a West course and at 6 O'clock sighted  
Sails south distant 20 miles and  
Sails N by W distant 30 miles  
A ship lying at anchor on the same  
side of Mohilla saw several more through  
the day Broke out the fore hold and  
got out the fore topmast and mended  
it then took out for cargo  
resumed the job



78

Worked in p. New Bedford off Linnors Island  
 These 24 hours fine clear weather  
 with a pleasant gale.

Friday July 5th 1849

Spent at work mending the jib  
 & mending the jib.

Saturday July 7th, 49

These 24 hours fresh breeze and clear  
 weather

Spent Bent the jib the cross  
 in the waist swapped hoists with  
 the house & M Broke out for water  
 saw finlocks



uncertain

Sunday July 8th 49

These 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather  
 Spent saw a sperm whale and came  
 within 2 miles of him at sundown  
 haled 2 two fresh water buckets  
 & M Sabbath

Monday July 9th 49

These 24 hours small breeze and clear  
 weather Bours nearly East  
 The Sabbath saw a breach  
 & M took out for the old fore course  
 and for pork and beef and comen  
 ed to mend the fore course



27  
Sailed  
last evening of the Bedford of Commerce  
Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1849  
The fresh breeze and clear weather  
bore us east off the coast of S. E.

Pell Unhent the fore course and  
sent the old one up in its place  
and put the unhent fore course  
into a cask and put it in the  
fore hold still Brock out for  
the spanker and mended it  
also mending the boat that  
was stove in port

Wednesday July 11<sup>th</sup> 49  
These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather  
Wind east & east  
Pell Unhent the spanker and sent up  
and old one in its place still at work  
on the whaling apparatus got the  
boat down from over head and  
washed her out

Thursday July 12<sup>th</sup> 49  
These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather  
bore us east Wind variable from S. E. to  
E. & East. P. M. took out for mending  
oil and oil sops still at work on the  
chafing gear and whaling apparatus  
lent the fore by gallant sail

Friday July 13<sup>th</sup> 49  
These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather  
Wind from S. E. to E. & S. E. going  
P. M. done a water spouting work on the  
boat etc etc still mending every  
thing has job



Ark. Cornelia of S Bedford off Bomero. Is. low  
 Saturday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 First part of these 24 hours also the middle part  
 light breezes and rain squalls last part fine clear weather  
 P.M. The hands are mostly making or repairing  
 their scrub brooms the men at work  
 on the rehauling apparatuses at the  
 end down the main royal yard and comers  
 to repair it. Painting a boat over head

Sunday July 15<sup>th</sup> 49  
 24 hours small breeze and calms and cloudy  
 breeze E S E Wind from S S W to S E  
 P.M. Finished painting the boat over head  
 and scrubbed the ships bulwarks rail etc  
 at the sabbath

Monday July 16<sup>th</sup> 49  
 These 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy  
 weather. Breeze E S E Wind S by W  
 P.M. The sabbath saw white water supposed  
 it to be could not tell what it being at  
 night fall. At half past 8 o'clock saw  
 the Island of assumption Repairing the old  
 harbour boat etc

Tuesday July 17<sup>th</sup> 49  
 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy  
 Last part fresh breezes and stormy with squalls  
 P.M. We came up with the Island of Assumption  
 at 12 o'clock and lowered boat and the Capt  
 B. with a boat crew went on shore on  
 the N. side of the Island to look for  
 green tortoise but in landing they  
 swamped the boat in the surf



21  
On the Cornelia of New Bedford at the same  
day July 17th 1849 continued  
and got her stove a little and did not  
see any tortoises they came on board at  
three o'clock and put off from the Port  
Haring at 5<sup>th</sup> and in a boat had  
of an hour raised the Island of  
Aldabra and stood along to ward  
it until night the Island  
bearing at E distant 10 miles  
hooked sail and hove to.

At 11 stood to eastward and raised  
I suppose it to be the Island of Casapado  
Two men a portuge and a yankee <sup>got to fight</sup> and the  
captain separated them and sent  
them to stay on deck until Saturday night  
with out any <sup>tr</sup> much below in the day time  
he also called all hands together and  
told the hands that belong forward  
to not come aft of the long work to  
talk under the penalty of a <sup>after</sup> worse  
job also told that belonged forward  
to not go forward under a like  
penalty of work on the old tarboord boat  
making new lifts to the fore top gallant yard etc

Wednesday July 18th 49

There 24 hours fresh breeze and squally  
weather light winds and sea

At 11 at sundown the island of Aldabra  
bore ESE distant 15 miles. Standing the chain  
gear and making fore gear about we hove to  
boat at 11 clearing the deck and  
making fore gear and  
making gear etc



Bank Cormelia of St Bedford of Commodore Ireland  
 Thursday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part of these 24 hours squally. Last part  
 line weather. Tack and back wind - South at  
 10 AM. Making great progress. At work on  
 the whaling apparatus on the Pier near the  
 Island of Aldabra in order to go a shore for  
 a stick of timber but a great squall  
 struck us when we were on the point of start-  
 ing and blew us far from the Island  
 at 11 AM. out for the jet and gaff  
 to pull and bent them. Revised the Island  
 of Aldabra about eleven o'clock

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup> 49

These 24 hours fresh breeze and clear smooth  
 breeze calm and cloudy. Wind S.W.

The starboard cat head blacked the  
 anchors at 4 O'clock. lowered the starboard  
 boat and the Captain and mate with a  
 boats crew went a shore on the Island of  
 Aldabra to get a stick to make a new dunnage  
 and splice the cathead they cut a stick but  
 could not carry it to the shore so came of  
 with out it they arrived to the ship at  
 half past 6 O'clock at 11 at half past 8 O'clock  
 lowered the starboard boat and the Captain  
 and mate with a boats crew also the third mate  
 with 5 axes one hatchet and a wood saw there being  
 2 boat casks of water etc started for the shore on the  
 West side of the Island of Aldabra they had not  
 proceeded far when they saw tortoise and return  
 for a lance and extra boat hook etc for killing  
 them the ship then stood off from land  
 and the boat soon made sail and started  
 the starboard part of the 1st Cookman business



Arrived at St. Paul's Bay July 21st 1844  
 These 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather  
 Wind S. S. W. Laying off and on  
 At 5 o'clock the boat came off at 5 o'clock and  
 brought off a stick of wood to make  
 a dory they had cut 2 boat loads of  
 wood and left it on shore with  
 the starboard cathead came off and  
 we had to lengthening out the guys  
 with leaces of rigging and fasten  
 them to staples on the bow and set  
 them up broke out for beef and pork  
 at 8 o'clock the starboard boat went  
 on shore with the captain mate and  
 the third mate and a boats crew with  
 5 axes one packet wood saw also the  
 dinners

Tuesday July 22<sup>d</sup> 44

These 24 hours fresh gales and raining weather  
 Wind S. by E Wind S. by E  
 At 5 o'clock the boat came on board at 5 o'clock  
 having cut 2 boat loads of wood and started  
 to leave the island off Aldabra At 11 o'clock the

Monday July 23<sup>d</sup> 44

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales and rain  
 Last part fresh gales and clear  
 At 11 o'clock the boat came on board at 11 o'clock  
 repairing the starboard boat and making  
 more dory for the starboard boat  
 The boat for the starboard boat



Stark. Corralia of St. Bedford off con. ro. Islands

Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and rain squalls. Last part fresh breezes and clear weather. P.M. At work on the harbour boat dory and the harbour boat whaling apparatuses etc. A.M. making a dory and at work on the whaling apparatuses. Saw fin back.

Wednesday July 25<sup>th</sup> 49

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales. Last part small breezes and very clear weather. Wind S.E. P.M. took down the old harbour boat dory also at work on the boat. Saw fin backs. A.M. at work on the whaling apparatuses and on the boat. Saw fin backs at work on the chafing gear etc. The macumber has shifted the cars and sails in the boat for 3 successive days.

Thursday July 26<sup>th</sup> 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather. Wind South by East. P.M. Saw fin back. Broke out for sugar and vinegar painted a part of a boat over head. Shortened the jimmies to the main stay etc. Painting the boat over head. Broke out for water etc.

Friday July 27<sup>th</sup> 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather. Wind S.E. or E.S.E. and W.S.W. P.M. Scraped the hair off of a bullock's hide. Scraped some blocks at work on the whaling apparatuses. Saw fin backs. A.M. Repairing the chafing gear on the cooper making boats.



Back to the sea of New Bedford off Cape

Saturday July 28th 1849

These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear  
Wind South Course S W S W  
P.M. Broke out for rigging and  
rove new fore topsail in halcyards and  
took the old fore topsail halcyards  
and rove them for main top gallant  
halcyards P.M. Saw fin back. Strap-  
ing block &c

Sunday July 29th 49

These 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather  
Course S W Wind S E  
P.M. The most of the crew is a washing  
and mending & the sabbath handed  
the jib and spanker and main course

Monday July 30th 49

These 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy  
Course S W Wind S E  
P.M. The sabbath at 1 P.M. Strapping  
blocks &c. at 11 O'clock raised the  
Island of Assumption

Tuesday July 31st 49

These 24 hours fresh breezes and clear  
Wind S E course no way in particular  
P.M. Saw the Island of Assumption  
and St. Peter and saw a boat at sundown  
and lowered us again for what I call  
strapping blocks



Park Peninsula of St. Barthelemy off Alaska  
 Wednesday July

Wednesday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

These 24 hours fresh breezes and rain  
 I ran down to the S West part of  
 the Island of Adela and saw hump  
 backs and at half past 5 o'clock lowered  
 the boat and the mate one hand and myself  
 went on shore to stop all night to watch for  
 tortoise and the 3<sup>d</sup> mate with four hands went  
 several miles to the westward and went  
 on shore and stopped all night I & the  
 ship came up to where the mate landed at  
 8 o'clock and lowered the starboard boat  
 and went on shore and brought of the  
 mate myself on the other hand but in  
 going a shore got a ground on the reef and  
 cracked her in several places and swamped  
 her then dragged her ashore and got the water  
 out of her and fixed her so that we came  
 off in her. Then ran down to the leeward  
 and the third mate came off but neither  
 party got any tortoise

Thursday August 2<sup>d</sup> , 49

These 24 hours fine fresh breezes and clear  
 I did but little doing the most of the crew  
 has a watch below having been <sup>some</sup> up  
 the mast and all of the time for the  
 last 30 hours I & the ship at 7 o'clock raised  
 a school of sperm whales and pursued  
 Lowered 3 boats and returned to the  
 ship at half past 10 o'clock without  
 success. I went out for a cask of cord  
 and

Lat 4.30 North  
 Lon 46.30 East



U.S. Schooner of Bedford off Commodore's Isles  
Friday August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1847

First part of these 24 hours fine fresh breeze and clear Last part raining  
P.M. Broke out for water took the best boat from off the house and put it on the starboard davits. Saw fin back  
A.M. Tied the fore and foretop sail brace cordants and over hauled the blocks  
Repaired the ratlines on the main rigging

Saturday August 4<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze and raining Last part smooth breeze and clear  
A.M. Repaired the chafing gear on the fore topsail rigging and at work on the whaling apparatus  
A.M. Broke out for melasses butter and oil  
Saw a fin back

Sunday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1847

First part of these 24 hours smooth breeze and fine clear weather Last part fresh breeze and rain  
Wash day amongst the crew but a considerable portion of the time to wash the ship  
This was well as to wash the clothing  
A.M. the Sabbath

Lat 10° 00' North  
Lon 44° 00' East

Monday August 6<sup>th</sup> 1847

These 24 hours fresh gales and rain squalls  
A.M. the Sabbath A.M. at work on the whaling apparatus  
at work on the whaling apparatus



Barb. Linnella of Bedford off Bonoro Islands  
Tuesday August 7th 1849

These 24 hours light breezes, and clear. Wind from S. E. to S. W. Course from S. E. W. to S. S. E.  
At 11 AM repairing the chafing gear and turning  
up the rigging of the turning in the fore  
rigging close for tacks. Lat  $11^{\circ} 5'$  South Lat.  $10^{\circ} 12'$  South  
mistake  
Lon  $43^{\circ} 55'$  East Lon.  $44^{\circ} 30'$  East.

Wednesday August 8th 1849

Small breeze and very fine clear weather.  
Wind S. E. Course S. S. W. Variation 14°  
At 10 AM setting up and turning in the fore rigging.  
Carpenter making brackets. The Captain making  
whale bone jig tackle blocks to go to the boat.  
At 11 AM turning in and setting up the fore  
rigging. At 8 AM saw a sail to the Southward  
At 10 the Island of Bonoro bears West  
distant 50 miles Lat.  $10^{\circ} 46'$  South  
Lon  $43^{\circ} 46'$  East

Thursday August 9th 49

These 24 hours small breezes and clear weather  
Wind S. E. to South South East Course S. S. E.  
At 11 AM work on the fore shrouds and seizing  
them off at 2 O'clock came up with the above  
mentioned sail and spoke her & she proved  
to be an English whaling ship the  
captain came on board of us and our mate  
went on board of the English ship.  
It was the ship of London Captain Timms  
with 800 bbls of sperm oil 27 months out of 556  
tons burthen and stows about 3200 hundred  
barrels and is manned by 36 men and sometimes women.  
She was formerly a man of war but has  
been cut down. She was 22 feet of water in her  
loaded and has five boats on the cranes.  
We were informed by the boat steerer boat  
steerer that the Captain continued



Benetia of St. Peter of Comore Island  
that they came directly from London to  
make and <sup>the captain</sup> got married to a French  
girl himself a man about 50 years  
old and took her to sea with him  
also a girl to attend his wife when  
they were about 6 months out the  
mother gave birth to a boy and the  
captain's wife <sup>was</sup> pregnant so  
the captain went in first and left  
them and that the captain's wife  
was on board most of the time  
at work on the fore rigging

Friday August 10th, 49

First part of these 24 hours squally  
and cloudy last part small breeze and fine  
P.M. at work on the fore rigging  
at daylight a porpoise leaping from  
the bows

Saturday August 11th, 49

First part of these 24 hours rainy, variable  
winds through the day last part fine clear  
P.M. setting up the fore topgallant mast  
stays and capping and lacing the fore  
masts at work out for water and bread  
also at work setting of the fore rigging  
at 9:40 Sailed

Sunday August 12th, 49

These 24 hours fresh breeze P.M. finished setting  
the fore rigging at the lath the foremast  
at 10:00 weather still got a lower observation  
in measuring the distance of the land 9 miles  
from the men observed in sight with 10 miles



Stark. Cornelis of Bedford off Comoro Islands  
Monday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1849

Thick fog over land and cloudy Wind S.W. at  
house took and took Aldabra in sight most of  
P.M. At one o'clock raised a cry of sperm whales  
and got the boats all ready. Just at the time a squall  
of rain struck and remained thick until nearly sun  
down and we did not see any more of the whales and  
think they were black fish. At 11 o'clock the chase  
was over. The sunrise raised black fish and some of the  
boats but without success came on board at 12 o'clock  
Aldabra in sight. The mate and portage kicked up a  
2<sup>d</sup> of a piece in the boat whilst black fishing.

Wind  
S.W.  
11

Lat. 09° 38' South  
Long. East

Tuesday August 14<sup>th</sup> 49

Had 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather  
Wind at 6 by E. house Jack and Jack  
P.M. Hung a new grindstone. worked for beef and  
pork. Land bears East distant 15 miles at 11  
o'clock on the whaling apparatus  
Aldabra to the mother of us yet

Wednesday August 15<sup>th</sup> 49

Clear and clear weather Wind S.W. at 6  
P.M. lowered for humpbacks but without  
success. After ground the new grindstone smooth  
at 11 got the oldest boat from over head to  
go a shore after wood. At twelve o'clock  
the land bears due south distant 2 miles.  
The land is the Island of Aldabra



Rank tundra of Bedford of a ledge only

Thursday August 16th 1849

Freshyales and clear weather Wind

Poll cut one o'clock covered the boat and  
 went on shore on the east end of the island  
 of Adelia and brought off two boat loads  
 of wood. At half past 3 P.M. boat arrived  
 back and presently landed the  
 without trace of it and among the men  
 At 11 went on shore and and brought  
 three boat loads of wood Saw a bird  
 The birds were few a number of  
 little near the shore At 12 o'clock  
 of from the Island of Adelia to go to  
 the south west

Friday August 17th 49

These 24 hours light breezes and showers  
 Wind south to course N F W

Poll finished cutting up the wood and  
 stowed it in the hold At 1 o'clock up the fore  
 topmast and topmast back  
 and hoisted some oil casks on deck

Lat 51 34 N

Saturday August 18th 49

These 24 hours much breezes and showers  
 Wind from N to 10 o'clock to the south

Poll cut of the fore topmast back and  
 capped them and reeved them and put  
 up seizings on the fore topmast

Saw grampuses also a great many very large  
 aluies in herms of flying squid  
 At 1 o'clock out for water Sat 18th 49



Bark *Enterprise* of Belfast off Cape Henry

August 18th 1847

Went 24 hours smooth breeze and calm and  
land nearly round the Cape.

At 2 o'clock saw a Sail to the north and  
for her but did not come up with her about 8 o'clock  
and found her to be the cutter *Wood* of Westport  
with a hundred barrels of oil on board 16 men  
sailed from New York at 10 o'clock. We had an  
affixed gun wither at the masthead at both  
the cutter made 2 points on the weather bow at  
12 o'clock 3 points forward of the beam.  
Lat 11° 14'

Monday Aug 20th 1847

First part of these 24 hours a salt breeze  
and a heavy rain. Last part fresh breeze and  
clear. At all the Sabbath the Bark *Enterprise* of  
Westport in sight at all making 5 points  
Lat 10° 25' South  
Lon 45° 32' East

Tuesday Aug 21st 1847

Went 24 hours and cloudy weather accompanied  
by fresh gales. Heavy South current  
that raised her on the fore shrouds. Captain  
of the *Enterprise* topmast rigging at all at 6  
raised a Sail spoke her at 9 she proved  
to be the cutter *Wood* of Westport.

The captain and crew on board and  
went on board of the *Enterprise*.

Lat 10° 25' South  
Lon 45° 11' East

Wednesday August 22nd 1847

Went 24 hours fresh breeze and a heavy rain.  
The *Enterprise* worked at gunnery for  
a day at 4 o'clock at the Lat 10° 10' N  
to 10° 15' N



Wednesday August 24th 1847  
These 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather  
I have been the job with 20 men - to 3  
shaped a new and laid the mast head off  
of the crane taking the after sail with it  
The immediate lower & the upper  
mast and placed her along side and laid  
her on board but she was considerably damaged  
etc & handled the main course and set  
can set doubt except the top-mast  
at all it was on the stowen boat and  
making the shoving gear  
The horizon is well defined Lat 15° 00' about  
Lon 42° 20' East

Friday August 26th 1847  
These 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather  
I have been the job with 20 men and took  
all at work on the stowen boat. Took the  
leading boards off on the fore rigging and  
and saw the running rigging through the  
leading boards at all at work on the stowen  
boat broke out for water and rigging  
Lat 10° 45' South  
Lon 48° 40' East

Saturday August 28th 1847  
These 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather  
I have been the job with 20 men and took  
all at work on the stowen boat. Made a  
group of men for repairing the shoving gear  
making racks for water broke out for sugar etc &  
thrusting the stowen boat broke out for rice  
malasses and vinegar. At noon took course  
land to the north and at 11 AM saw land  
the coast of Africa Lat 10° 18' South  
Lon 48° 40' East



Port, Corralia of St. Pedro off Camero Islands  
Sunday August 26th 1849  
The 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather  
and the current setting  
P.M. Standing the storm boat at all the  
sabbath  
Lat 12° 00' South  
Lon 40° 00' East

Sunday August 27th 1849  
These 24 hours very light and calm with clear weather  
Wind from E to E by S. Course E by S. Current  
P.M. The sabbath at 5 O'clock raised blackfish  
and lowered the two quarter boats but without success  
at Break out for water flour iron hook  
shocks bag and pack the cooper setting up  
the shocks to put water in when we got in  
port raised black fish and lowered the  
two quarter boats but without success  
Lat 11° 37' South

Tuesday August 28th 1849  
The 24 hours a little wind I think as I saw  
for the time. Clear weather  
P.M. The Cooper setting up shocks stowed  
of the fore main and after sails and all the  
cooper setting up shocks. The fly jib  
gyes were found to be parted so we spliced  
a new piece of rigging into them and set  
them up. Cleaning the grass and iron rust  
off of the port side of the ship  
Lat 11° 40' South

Wednesday August 29th 1849  
First part of these 24 hours calm middle and  
last part fresh gales and clear weather  
P.M. The cooper setting up casks. Finished  
scrubbing off the moss off the port side  
of the ship and set up the  
the jib gys making gaffing  
Lat 12° 10' South  
Lon 40° 50' East



Back Cornelia of N Bedford off Bremer  
Monday August 30th 1849

Well but little doing at all Raised the  
Islands of Michilla and Johannet  
at 12 o'clock within 2 miles of the anchor  
There 24 hours for the oil

Lying at the Island of Johannet  
The latter named of Westport Bay the  
Dropped anchor Thursday August  
30th 1849 at 2 o'clock P.M. furled  
the sails and commenced to beach  
out for coals and sent a raft of  
20 casks of for water and left the  
and took out for everything in  
the after hold on the starboard side  
except the oil

Friday 31 of August 49

Left Bremer and fine clear weather  
Lying at the Island of Johannet  
The Starboard watch ashore on the shore from the  
the head on the starboard side

Saturday September 1st 49

Left Bremer and fine clear weather  
The Starboard watch a messenger below  
Beached the coals on the starboard side  
got a two raft of water and when at the  
after hold with water and coals  
The Starboard watch of the Capt. Martin

Sunday Sept 2nd 49

Very fine clear weather. Light breeze  
The Starboard watch on the shore got a raft of  
water and beached the coals (the messenger of a  
messenger and filled it and the after watch took  
up. The Starboard watch of the Capt. Martin



16  
Sara Cornelia of Bedford at Johanna  
Monday September 3<sup>d</sup> 1849

Very warm weather. It was with some  
help of a rope of water. Hauled off the after hatch  
with water and meat. Got two barrels of  
meat from the back main hatch. Spent the  
day at the shore. The boat the ship  
was at shore on liberty.

Tuesday September 4<sup>th</sup> 49

Thick 24 hours light breeze and fine weather.  
The harbour was a shore on liberty.  
Got some pieces from shore. Filled the  
fore hatch with beer and got some more  
potatoes and meat. Spent the day at  
the shore. A small boat of water  
and it was in the water on the  
harbour side.

Wednesday September 5<sup>th</sup> 49

Small breezes and fine clear weather.  
Got to raft a shore and brought off one finished  
stowing water on the starboard side and  
mostly on the larboard and stowed the coconuts  
in the run and got of some terror.

Thursday September 6<sup>th</sup> 49

Thick 24 hours fine weather and small breeze.  
Got of 2 casks of water and stowed it down  
all hands on board. Washed the ship  
out side and in. Brought of a barrel  
of tar and some small potatoes and  
a butter and killed some.

Friday September 7<sup>th</sup> 49

Small breezes and fine clear weather.  
Larboard was ashore on liberty  
at a block.



Port Antonio of Bedford at Port Antonio  
Saturday September 8th 49  
Rem 24 hours fine weather and light  
the shipyard work where on liberty  
got a goat and some fowls &  
Will began the ship of from the shore  
and at 7 o'clock hoisted sails and took  
the anchor and got under way and  
had a calm and had to tow ship  
until 4 o'clock of the 9th

Sunday September 9th 49  
Light breeze and very light breeze  
lying of to the westward of St. John's  
Landed the anchors on the bow and  
stowed the starboard cables.

Monday September 10th 49  
Rem 24 hours light breeze and  
fine clear weather.  
Left the Sabbath Trained A bark and  
spoke her she was the Bartholomew  
passage of St. Bedford Capt. Fisher  
with one thousand bbls of sperm  
oil and 450 of hump back bone out  
into port at sundown we lay  
between the Islands of Johanna and  
Abilla At 11 saw a sail to southward  
Oriented the anchor than a bark

Tuesday September 11th 49  
Rem 24 hours small breeze and calm  
At and at 11



Bark *Marcella* of N Bedford off Lomax. Feb  
 Wednesday September 12<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 These 24 hours first and middle calms and  
 light breezes last part fresh breeze. Single  
 reefed the topsails Strapping blocks mending  
 the service making a cat head &c  
 Saw humpbacks sent up the fore royal yard.

Thursday September 13<sup>th</sup> 49  
 These 24 hours fresh breezes light winds and  
 calms Course South Wind E  
 All grafting straps strapping blocks &c  
 All mending chafeing gear and so on

Friday September 14<sup>th</sup> 49  
 Clear weather Day fresh breezes light  
 calms All strapping blocks mending  
 chafeing gear &c Saw a large bark to  
 leeward under studding sails and royal  
 All fixing chafeing gear repairing the  
 ratlines &c Saw a bark to leeward ran  
 down and spoke her the proved to be  
 the *Marcella* of N Bedford Capt North  
 had just done trying out a fair of oil

Saturday September 15<sup>th</sup> 49  
 Fresh breezes through the day Light breezes  
 and calms through the night  
 All mending chafeing gear &c Saw a  
 humpback All Saw the bark *Marcella*  
 to the leeward strapping blocks mending  
 the chafeing gear &c



11

Sak Boue lie of St. Paul in Mosambique  
Sunday September 16th 1849  
Wind strong through the day which  
calmed in evening during the night  
P.M. Loaded with the bark Marcell  
of St. Paul Capt. Worth 500 bbls of  
 sperm oil 4 P.M. lowered the boat  
and went on board of a large ship  
passing along to the leeward of us. It  
proved to be the Alexander of Ann  
from London bound to the Indies  
was of 650 tons burthen and carried  
several guns. At all the Sabbath

Monday September 17th 49  
These 24 hours fine clear weather fresh  
light breeze and calm wind  
P.M. the Sabbath saw ground  
at 10 fixing a chain line to the  
main's fore snifter. Saw a great many  
manatees panthers and land otters  
Tuesday - September 18th 49  
These 24 hours fresh breeze light breeze  
and calm with fine clear weather  
P.M. went down the river and  
looked at the bridge for the first time  
and commenced to mend it. Saw several  
schools of dolphin

Wednesday September 19th 49  
These 24 hours weather various from  
fresh gales wind from S.W. to  
P.M. finished mending the fore to  
and sent down the ore that was  
and sent up the mended to the  
place at the mill where the  
was sent to the



Bark Cornelia of Bedford In Mozambique  
Thursday September 20<sup>th</sup> 1849

Fine clear weather with variable winds  
Direction South Tack and tack

I'm mending sail. Towed away  
the starboard boat and the captain  
went on board of a bark that was  
lying out. She proved to be the  
sloop of Bedford Capt. 24 m  
out with 1000 barrels of sperm oil  
We let her have 2 casks of bread and  
took in return iron hoops and  
melasses & all made a new fore top  
gallant top and at work on a sheet  
sail yard repairing it, &c.

Friday September 21<sup>st</sup> 1849

Similar weather first part fresh light  
winds Last part small breezes

I'm making dead eyes and making  
a sheet sail yard & all making  
dead eyes &c

Lat 15° 14' South

Lon 43° 27' East

Saturday September 22<sup>d</sup> 49

Small breeze and fine clear weather  
Sail S to tack and tack

I'm unlent the main topsail and bent  
a nother in its place & all but little done

Sunday September 23<sup>d</sup> 49

Small breeze and fine clear weather

I'm saw a bark to leeward saw a cow  
and on the foremast and large quantities  
of Alchamsee till the Sabbath  
Saw two sails one to leeward  
and one to the leeward



Branch of the Bedford of Mozambique at  
Mozambique channel

Monday September 24<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part of these 24 hours small breeze  
and calm. Last part fresh gales  
Took the trail to the weather in, down  
and spoke us she proved to be the  
Marcella of C. T. Bedford Capt. Hart  
with 500 barrels of sperm oil on board  
came out ahead in sight to the  
ward at of the after noon. at 11  
handed the job and spunked at  
up the to point. Spoke the  
back at of C. T. Bedford the  
Marcella in sight.

Tuesday September 25<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part of these 24 hours small breeze  
and calm. Last part fresh gales  
Took a sail in sight to the  
making the machine made in  
at 11 handed the in used about  
and the to in sight. To 11.

Wednesday September 26<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part of these 24 hours small  
breeze. Last part fresh gales  
Took a sail in sight to the  
making blood eyes. at 11  
and at 11. at 11. at 11.

Thursday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze and fine. I saw  
leaving the land up on the  
sail at back in sight.



Rank Cuncha of St. Dizord in Oregon River to  
 Sunday September 28<sup>th</sup> 1849

There 24 hours small breezes and calm  
 with fine clear weather

I dined with the bark Marcella of  
 Bedford and saw a mother bark to  
 wind ward supposed her to be the  
 wife of St. Dizord. All the vessels  
 in sight this morning.

Saturday September 29<sup>th</sup> 49

There 24 hours small breezes  
 and fine clear weather

I crossed the spruce sail yard  
 and looked it out on sight to  
 the South East at St. Dizord. At  
 the head rigging.

Sunday September 30<sup>th</sup> 49

There 24 hours calm and small  
 breezes with fine clear weather

I finished setting up the  
 head rigging at St. Dizord. The Sabbath  
 broke out for beef pack and vinegar

Monday October 1<sup>st</sup> 49

There 24 hours small breezes and calm  
 with very fine weather. Wind from S. E. to S. W.

I at the Sabbath at St. Dizord. The crew is  
 most by washing.

Tuesday Oct 2<sup>d</sup>, 49

There 24 hours small breezes with very fine weather.

I at the morning line for grafting.

St. Dizord at St. Dizord. The crew is most by washing.

St. Dizord at St. Dizord. The crew is most by washing.



John Larkin of Bedford on Steam  
Wednesday October 3<sup>rd</sup> 1849

Small breeze and calm sea  
went out 4 o'clock current setting to the N  
Took on board the 9 o'clock mail  
and went it again with strapping blocks  
and on board out for water

Thursday October 4<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Small breeze and calm sea  
went to the Northward  
Took strapping blocks on board  
and on board out for water

Friday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1849  
These 24 hours small breeze and calm  
with fine weather Wind SE Current SE  
At 11 o'clock a black steam  
boat A M Broke out for the fore topmast  
and mended it took the new Starboard  
boat from over head and commenced to  
repair her

Saturday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Small breeze and very fine clear weather  
Boat 1 & 2 went from S to North  
Took finished repairing the Starboard  
boat and put her over head strapping blocks  
A M Scraped and clanked the bottom

Sunday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Small breeze and very fine clear weather  
Took hauled the bullwark out  
and on board in at the topmast  
At 11 o'clock



That bark of H. Ford in Mozambique Channel  
 Monday October 8<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 Fine clear <sup>weather</sup> and small breezes

P.M. H. H. strapping blocks etc

Tuesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 49  
 Fine clear weather with calm and light breeze  
 A.M. at One o'clock raised sperm whales  
 and lowered but without success came  
 on board at 2 o'clock A.M. at 8 o'clock  
 raised black fish and lowered but without  
 success at 9 raised sperm whales  
 and lowered Lat 18.3 South  
 Lon 42.30 East

Wednesday October 10<sup>th</sup> 49  
 Fine clear weather and small breeze  
 P.M. came on board without success at  
 3 o'clock At work on the whaling apparatus  
 the rest of the after noon A.M. repairing  
 the ship's gear Lat 18.34 South  
 Lon 42.40 East

Thursday October 11<sup>th</sup> 49  
 Fine clear weather with light breeze  
 P.M. H. H. using harpoon etc saw breaches  
 A.M. raised sperm whales and lowered  
 for them and the captain's boat got one  
 Sperm whale 28 lbs Lat 18.32 South  
 Lon 42.31 East

Friday October 12<sup>th</sup> 49  
 Small breeze and fine clear weather  
 P.M. got the captain's whale alongside  
 about one o'clock but him in and carried  
 ed to trying him out A.M. trying  
 broke out for beef with rice and tallow  
 more from



Dark: Come lie of New Bedford. Huzar

These 24 hours commenced with fresh gale  
and ends the same Wind S. S. W. took out

Saturday October 13<sup>th</sup> 49

P. M. finished trying out. A. M. took  
out reefed the fore topsail and single  
reefed the main Taw breeches

Lat 17° 6' South

Lon 42° 14' East

Sunday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 49

These 24 hours commenced with a fresh gale and more  
P. M. hunted the waist board on the upper  
crains and at work on the whaling  
apparatuses A. M. the Sabbath. Hoisted the  
main course and shook the reefs out of  
the topsail

Lat 17° 30' South

Lon 40° 15' East

Monday October 15<sup>th</sup> 49

Small breezes and calms. Fine clear weather  
P. M. the Sabbath A. M. broke out for the  
slope flower head and boiler

Tuesday October 16<sup>th</sup> 49

Fine clear weather small breezes  
P. M. repairing the wing gear  
A. M. at work on the whaling apparatus  
and set up the main topsail and stay

Lat 19° South

Lon 41 East

Wednesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 49

Fine clear weather with small breezes

P. M. Fixing the waist board for painting  
A. M. broke out for water Saw two or three

hicks

Lat 20° 40' South

Lon 40 East

Thurs

||

17th Oct



196

Bank Cornelia of new Bedford of Massachusetts

Thursday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1849

fine weather small breeze  
I saw seven whales and the Starboard  
and Larboard boats got one each cut in  
the whales and



Starboard Boat



Larboard Boat

Friday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 49

First part small breeze Last part fresh gales  
I cut up the heads and started the  
tryworks & all trying out.

Lat 21° 20' N

Lon 40° 45' W

Saturday October 20<sup>th</sup> 49

Seven whales lowered and  
the Larboard boat got one each  
cut in the whale the tryworks going



28<sup>th</sup> Hb

Lat 21° 36' N

Lon 40° 12' East

Sunday October 21<sup>st</sup> 49

small breeze and fine clear weather  
all the tryworks a going A M trying out  
seven whales but they were going faster than  
we could work broke out for shacks and shacks  
and hoops and set up 4 shacks



four air leaded grapnel

Monday October 22<sup>nd</sup> 49

First part of this 24 hours small breeze last part  
finished trying out the whale  
have hatches all commenced to stow

Lat 21° 26' N

Lon 40° 58' East



Port Amelia of Beller off Bassa Island  
 Tuesday October 23<sup>rd</sup> 1847  
 Saw at least small but numerous very fine  
 & H. Shoveling down oil also he kept  
 for two casks of oil to accept some  
 quantities of oil from a person at 6  
 o'clock towered at eight light  
 without success The mate  
 at last got one of the foremast  
 hand with a cooper's driver but soon  
 dropped it and a scuffle ensued  
 accompanied with blows on ~~both~~  
 sides The mate succeeded in  
 beating him and picked up him  
 and flogged him and choked  
 him until the Captain rescued  
 him The man is an Irishman  
 by the name of John Boyle the  
 mate (Mr Macomber) has treated  
 him very abusive he has been the  
 sole cause of his falling from  
 aloft and has injured his mental  
 faculties very much besides injuring  
 his bodily faculties in short he  
 can be considered but little better  
 a crippled idiot The mate as picked  
 a iron him and fought him more  
 than a score of times which he never  
 attempted to defend himself with  
 his reason was lost as above stated  
 The Captain severely reprimanded him  
 in the presence of all hands and made  
 him his order not to strike a man  
 with the weight



Back Chamber of New Bedford of Massas to under

Wednesday October 24th 1849

These 24 hours fresh breeze and calm  
At 11 came on board at half past one o'clock  
and at work on the breaking out oil  
and stowing down and cooping up  
all cooping and stowing down

Thursday October 25th 49

These 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather  
At 11 finished stowing down the oil that had  
All washed of the ship & saw a ship

Friday October 26th 49

These 24 hours fresh gales  
At 11 working close at 11 at work on  
the whaling apparatus &c Lat 21° 36' North  
Lon 40° 41' West

Saturday October 27th 49

At 11 gales on a clear wind South  
At 11 at work on the whaling and trying  
apparatus At 11 shook the reefs out of the  
topsails loosed the main courses jib and  
fly jib main topgallant sail spanker  
and gaff topsail Lat 21° 41' N  
Lon 40° 41' W for out vinegar  
mistaken

Sunday October 28th 49

First part fresh gales last part moderate  
At 11 at work on the whaling apparatus  
At 11 the sabbath

Monday October 29th 49

These 24 hours a stiff breeze and calm  
At 11 at work on the whaling and shaking the  
main courses broke out water



Wednesday of Bedford 30th 1849  
Tuesday October 30th 1849  
Thurs 10 am - small breeze and fine clear weather  
P.M. at work on the cutting apparatus  
also repairing the <sup>galley</sup> machinery by noon  
at 10 on the whaling apparatus

Wednesday Wednesday 31st October 1849  
Small breeze and calm fine clear weather  
P.M. scraping and blacking the copper  
plates off the same lat 41  
Lat 40. 1849

Thursday November 1st 1849  
S. Breeze and small breeze  
P.M. Calm land the anchor  
A.M. Breeze (wind) is west

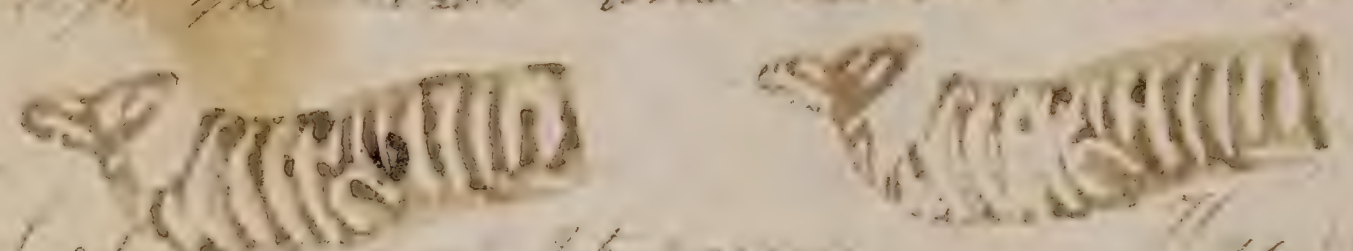
Friday November 2nd 1849  
Small breeze and fine clear weather  
P.M. Lowered the water to boat and  
the capt. and crew went on shore  
by the bridge and got some better provisions  
on board and the small boat went and got  
thru the boat overboard and the boat  
about 10 A.M. - about 10 A.M. -  
the main cover and rounded it and  
bent it in again. Lat 39. 30. 1849  
Lat 40. 1849

Saturday November 3rd 1849  
Small breeze and calm weather  
P.M. raised a gun and fired several  
shots the wind was from the  
land and toward the  
ships and toward



Black schooner of New Bedford off Passos de Inda  
Lundon November 4<sup>th</sup> 1849

P.M. The schooner and vessel boat got under  
sail and cut in the body of all back  
the back on deck and commenced to cut the  
up the heads and started the tugworks



Landed over 25 barrels  
Monday November 5<sup>th</sup> 49

There are some small breezes and fine clear  
P.M. the tugwork a growing fine clear  
cutting up the heads of all the tugwork  
growing

Tuesday November 6<sup>th</sup> 49  
fine clear weather and small breezes  
P.M. the tugwork a growing P.M. fine clear  
tugwork out

Wednesday November 7<sup>th</sup> 49  
Fine clear weather and small breezes  
P.M. look out for pork and beef and  
washed ship. Saw black fish  
P.M. commenced to breakfast and eat

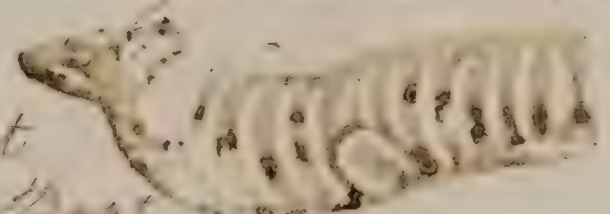
Thursday November 8<sup>th</sup> 49  
Small breeze and fine clear  
P.M. the vessel coffering and storing down  
the coppered oil of all storing down the  
oil that the schooner carried on board  
made 15 barrels

Friday November 9<sup>th</sup> 49  
Small breeze and fine clear weather  
P.M. finished coffering down the oil of all  
the schooner carried on board. I have got some



Channel  
at Combe of the River Mersey  
Saturday November 10th 1849  
At the waist boat got a whale  
and got out him in Ach cutt up the  
pump and commenced to try him  
Europe was in sight broke out  
rice and melons

Sunday November 11th 49  
Small breezes and fine clear weather  
P.M. the try works a going  
a fine hump broke at 11 o'clock  
the try works and washed off the  
raised sperm whales and  
Thirst 40 barrels



Monday November 12th 49  
First part of these 24 hours small  
breezes fresh breezes with a storm  
P.M. the waist boat struck  
and got a 40 lb. bull whale  
him in at 11 o'clock

Tuesday Nov 13th 49  
These 24 hours fresh gales  
P.M. the try work a going  
at 11

Wednesday November 14th 49  
These 24 hours fresh gales  
P.M. trying out a whale  
being

Thursday November 15th 49  
Fresh gales P.M. washed off the  
sperm whales



Dark branches of the Bedford off Basses de  
India Mozambique Channel

Friday November 16<sup>th</sup> 1849

Light breeze and fine clear weather

P.M. Working mending on A.M. Commence  
to stow down

Saturday November 17<sup>th</sup> 1849

Small breezes and fine clear weather

P.M. Working stowing down the oil & all  
moving the broad water and lumber &c

Sunday November 18<sup>th</sup> 49

Light breeze with heavy land squalls & rain

P.M. Working ship - looking for  
the teeth out of 3 jaws & all the  
bones the bone killers

Monday November 19<sup>th</sup> 49

Thunderous fresh breezes and cloudy weather

P.M. the 10<sup>th</sup> A.M. work on the whaling  
apparatus & stowed for boat and took Basses de  
India in sight

Tuesday November 20<sup>th</sup> 49

These 24 hours commenced with a thunder  
storm and ends with fresh gales P.M.  
mending the stowed boat & all apparatus  
for whaling &c. Saw a branch

Wednesday November 21<sup>st</sup> 49

These 24 hours blowing a gale of wind

P.M. mending the whaling station

A.M. but little going to doing. Saw a



Port Antonio of old Bedford off the coast of  
Thursday November 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849  
Fresh gales and clear weather Wind at 3  
PM at work all day at 3 PM took  
a lunar observation measuring the distance  
of the moon from the sun at all grinding wheels  
made a new vice bench etc

Friday November 23<sup>rd</sup> 49  
Fresh gales and pleasant weather  
At 11 AM took the reefs out of the  
top-sails. at work on the stoven boat  
whaling apparatuses &c at 1 PM mending  
the shaping gear &c. Lat 19° 36' South  
Lon 40° 39' East

Saturday November 24<sup>th</sup> 49  
First part small breezes last part fresh gale  
PM at work all day at 1 PM  
at work all day amongst the crew

Sunday November 25<sup>th</sup> 49  
First part fresh gales last part fine clear weather  
PM at work on the boat &c of all the boats

Monday November 26<sup>th</sup> 49  
Small breezes and clear weather  
PM the Sabbath school children the forenoon  
gallant - around about down the river  
and mended the stoven boat and cleared  
painting the boat &c

Tuesday November 27<sup>th</sup> 49  
Small breezes and clear weather  
PM at work all day at 1 PM  
made a new iron top mast weather vane  
and down the river and mended the boats



Bark *Sancta* of St. Redford off Puntas de India Mozambique

Wednesday November 28<sup>th</sup> 1849

Small breezes and fine clear weather  
 I mended the ser vice on the main and fore tops and  
 gallant back stays and sent them a loft and  
 set them up I all at work in the rigging

Thursday November 29<sup>th</sup> 49

First of these 24 hours small breezes Last part fresh  
 I all stripped the main top mast rigging on the larboard  
 side & all rattling down the main top mast rigging  
 at 9 I all reefed the topsails at 11 - took out the reef

Friday November 30<sup>th</sup> 49

Small breezes and calms with cloudy weather  
 I all quilled a new line line for the larboard board  
 and mending the chafing gear & all a little of  
 every thing and a great deal of nothing

Saturday December 1<sup>st</sup> 49

Small breezes and calms

I all quilled a new line at work on the  
 whaling apparatuses &c I all at work in  
 the rigging

Sunday December 2<sup>d</sup> 49

Small breeze and calms cloudy with showers  
 I all at 2 raised the Island of P. P. P.  
 to within 1000 yds of the island just at  
 low water and went on shore to  
 look for turtle but without success  
 I all went on shore to cut wood

Monday December 3<sup>d</sup> 49

Small breeze and calms cloudy with showers  
 I all at 10 of a turtle and a  
 turtle and had the turtle fresh



Dark families of about 500 off the beach  
December 3. Home made. Brought off two  
boat loads of wood at all. Took out for  
half price oil sugar molasses rice vinegar  
at 8 lowered the boat and went on shore  
to cut wood

Tuesday December 4th 49  
Small breeze and fair clear weather  
P.M. got 5 boat loads of wood from  
shore at all. Cut up the 5 boat loads of  
wood and stowed it in the hold lowered  
the boat and went over a shore  
to cut more wood

Wednesday December 5th  
Small breeze and cloudy  
P.M. the second water went a shore and  
got 4 tubs also got 3 boat loads of  
wood at all cut up the wood and stowed  
it in the run and stowed about two  
barrels of oil in the run

Thursday December 6th 49  
Small breeze and cloudy weather. Fine. Small  
P.M. but little doing at all. Keeping the

Friday December 7th 49  
Small breeze and fair clear weather  
P.M. a little of everything and a good deal  
of nothing. A small sperm whale and  
lowered the boat. Came on board without  
boards and soon lowered for them  
again. Saturday Dec 8th 49

P.M. came on board without success but  
little doing. Handled the sperm whale and  
single saved the boat



Barb Cornelia of Bedford Basses longer

Sunday December 9<sup>th</sup> 1849

Fresh gales and squally. reefed topsails wind  
All the captain is making a turning lathe and  
at work on the whaling apparatuses All  
the sabbath

Monday December 10<sup>th</sup> 1849

Fresh breezes and fine clear weather Wind S E  
All the sabbath saw finbocks All broke  
out for work and sails and bent a new jib  
and fixing the new topsails to send a  
left Saw grampuses

Tuesday December 11<sup>th</sup> 49

Fine clear weather and pleasant gales  
Left bent a new fore and main top sails  
and fore course All bent a new <sup>staysail</sup> staysail  
new jib halliards mending the service on the  
lead stays, &c and bent a new spanker

Wednesday December 12<sup>th</sup> 49

Fine day and very clear weather. Course South  
All shipping up the old fore topsail and  
cut out canvas to make tarpaulins for  
the hatches fore and aft. All at work on the  
old sail &c

Thursday December 13<sup>th</sup> 49

Fresh breezes and fine clear weather Wind S E  
All killed the last turtle at work at  
applying gobs in the rigging All repairing  
the jib horses &c

Friday December 14<sup>th</sup> 49

Small breezes and fine clear weather  
All Repairing the chafing gear also repairing  
the ratlines on the <sup>main</sup> topmast rigging  
All making new jib pendant  
&c



Mark Cornelia of St. Richard off Buenos Aires  
Saturday December 15<sup>th</sup> 1849

P.M. making sennett and wearing slush  
covering &c. all at work on the rigging  
and all hands and fine clear weather

Sunday December 16<sup>th</sup> 1849

First part small breeze last fine fresh gales this  
P.M. saw grasshoppers Broke out  
for heep and fork & all double reefed the top  
sails

Monday December 17<sup>th</sup> 49

Fresh gales and squally Wind South  
P.M. Furl'd the maincourse & all cut out  
a piece of the potato beam and set the  
turning lathe in its place Lat 24"

Tuesday December 18<sup>th</sup> 49

First part fresh gales latter part more moderate  
P.M. hauled the main course making  
Sennett picking sticks out of old canvas  
&c. & all shook the reefs out of the topsails &c. making  
sennett finished and sent out the new jib for sale

Wednesday December 19<sup>th</sup> 49

Fresh breeze and fine clear weather Wind C. S. E  
breeze S.W. Lying to at night  
P.M. new shapings blocks mending the shapings  
gear &c. & all Broke out oil and covered it  
two small casks a looking

Thursday December 20<sup>th</sup> 49

Fresh breeze and fine clear weather  
P.M. at work at sundry jobs about the rigging  
&c. & all finished making the new fore block and  
sent them also in a heavy strong box



Back Comelia of C<sup>t</sup> Bedford off Cape Corrientes  
Friday December 21<sup>st</sup> 49

First part fine fresh breezes last part fresh gales with

P. M. making new fore topgallant shrouds &c  
A. M. Devided the whales teeth and sent a  
liberal share to the fore mast hands but they  
took a notion that they had been picked over so  
they threw them over board

Saturday December 22<sup>nd</sup> 49

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales wind to the S. W. & S. E.

Last part the wind increases to a severe gale wind Southern

P. M. hauled the fore course A. M. ~~blew~~ reefed  
the life sails

Lat 23<sup>rd</sup> 38 South

Lon 38<sup>th</sup> 59 East

Sunday December 23<sup>rd</sup> 49

First part of these 24 hours the wind continues blowing  
leaving last part a little moderated a heavy sea

P. M. took in the fore topsail and set the fore  
topmast stay sail lying to under clew reefed main  
topsail main spencer and fore topmast stay sail  
At 5 P. M. a sea struck us a mid ships and stove  
in the waist board and the bulwarks along the  
main chains as far aft as the checkered line  
the starboard quarter till the sabbath. I used the  
fore topsail and shook out one reef also shook  
one reef out of the main topsail

Monday December 24<sup>th</sup> 49

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales last  
part fresh breezes and lineal weather wind

P. M. the sabbath till shook the reef out of  
the topsails lowered the fore course jib and  
spanker A. M. work repairing the waist  
board. P. M. Broke out for water and three  
and stowed down a barrel of sugar



Dark Cornelia of New Bedford to the Light

Tuesday December 23<sup>rd</sup> 1847

First part of these 24 hours small breeze but no wind  
but fresh breezes with some rain at 1 P.M.

P.M. Repairing<sup>in</sup> damages received by the  
gail of M at work on the new fore & main  
shrouds

Wednesday December 24<sup>th</sup> 47

Fresh gales and squally. Wind South  
East and

P.M. mending the shafing gear about  
the head hammer at M. Brought out for  
but pork molasses vinegar rice oil also  
Sent down the sliding quarter pole unhooked  
the gaff topsail and sent down the fore  
and main royals yards and unbent the  
fly jib and sent in the fly jibboom

Thursday December 27<sup>th</sup> 47

First part fresh gales but part fine fresh breezes  
and clear fine weath. Wind East

P.M. unbent the fore top gallant sail  
and sent it down. Commenced to stow  
sea washes at M but little doing

Friday December 28<sup>th</sup> 47

Fresh breezes and fine clear weather  
some S.W. Wind at 1 P.M.

P.M. Brought out her boards to repair the bulwarks  
and overhauled the rigging in the foremast and  
back again at M Shafing blocks

Saturday December 29<sup>th</sup> 47

First part small breezes and calm but part  
fresh gales and squally. Wind South East  
P.M. not little doing. Sent down the  
and lowered two yards poles at 1 P.M. & 2 P.M.  
at 3 P.M.



126  
making passage from Mozambique channel to St. Diego

Sunday December 30th 1849  
Fresh gales and fine clear weather Fair and fine  
Wind from East to East South East  
Put aboard the reef out of the top sails set the main  
top gallant sail Washing mending and scrimping for  
all the sabbath

Monday December 31st 1849  
First part fresh gales last part fine fresh breezes  
and clear weather Course east by south Wind from E. to  
Put the sabbath all leaned the blubber that was  
off of the before mentioned blackfish cowfish and tryed  
it out also got out the waist boat

Tuesday January 1st 1850  
Small breezes and calms with some clouds  
Wind variable  
Put sent up new fore top gallant shrouds &c and  
set up the top gallant back stays all  
come up with the fore top gallant back stays  
and turned them in and set them up saw two  
sails

Wednesday January 2nd 50  
First part of breeze fresh breezes last part calm  
Put at work on the fore top gallant back  
stays all am at work on the fore top  
gallant back stays sew a sail and  
lowered for killers

Thursday January 3rd 50  
Small breezes and calms  
Put at work on the fore top gallant back stays  
all at work on the fore top gallant back stays  
saw a large blackish east indian on



121  
a sail from Mizambique channel to Fort Lourenço  
Friday January 1850 the 4th  
Pell saw one sail strapping black & c  
Ctll making spring sail saw two  
sails, small breezes and calm with  
fine weather Lat  $29^{\circ} 38' S$   
Lon  $43^{\circ} 21' E$

Saturday January 5th 1850  
Small breezes and calm Fine weather

Pell at work making a bit of a track  
rail saw three ships probably home  
ward bound india run Ctll took a  
lunar observation by measuring the distance  
of the sun from the moon  
hook out for beef and pork Lat  $29^{\circ} 27' S$   
Lon  $44^{\circ} 05' E$

Saturday January 6th 50  
Small breezes and calm with fine clear weather  
Wind variable Course changeable  
Pell saw three saw three ships  
Ctll was

Sunday January 6th  
First part fresh breezes Last part fresh gales  
Course S by E Wind from E to E by E  
Pell washing mending scrubbing &c Ctll took  
a lunar observation by measuring the distance  
of the sun from the moon Ctll took a lower  
and double reefed the top sails Lat  $31^{\circ} 22' S$   
Lon  $45^{\circ} 22' E$

Monday January 7th 50  
First part fresh breezes and clear weather  
Pell the sabbath Ctll mail some letters and  
looked at the



Passage from Morganhique channel to Fort Dauphin  
 Tuesday January 8<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part fresh gales Last part a tremendous  
 thunder storm Wind from N Westward to South  
 P M Single reefed the topsails Course N E  
 A M lost reefed the foretop sail &c

Wednesday January 9<sup>th</sup> 50

First and last part fresh gales and rain  
 Wind South Course N E  
 P M scurrying at all Loosed the main  
 course Lat 28° 50 South

Thursday January 10<sup>th</sup> Lon 48° 20 East

First part of these 24 hours Fresh gales Last  
 part small breezes and fine clear weather  
 P M but little doing at 7 loosed the main top  
 gallant sail & it broke out for clay time  
 and molasses mended the service on the fore  
 sheet Lat 27° 30 South

Lon 48° 41 East

Friday January 11<sup>th</sup> 50

Those 24 hours fresh gales and and rain squalls  
 and a rough and an over green sea

P M repaired the try works &c & it hauled the  
 fore top sail at noon raised sperm whales

Lat 26° 10 South

Lon 49° 30 East

Saturday January 12<sup>th</sup> 50

Here a stormy with fresh gales

Wind from South to S East

P M Lowered the two quarter boats for whales  
 but without success loosed the fore top sail  
 and at it doubled reefed whilst the boats  
 were up but took it in again as soon  
 as the boats came on board A M hove on  
 to and carried away the fore main top  
 sail



Barb Correlia of St Beathred off Fort St James  
Sunday January 13th 1850  
First part of these 24 hours on inasant  
storm but not much moderate Wind at  
P.M. Lying to under the fore topmast  
stay sail close reefed main top sail and  
a goose wing of the fore sail at all set  
fall the fore sail and shock out one  
reef out of the main top sail Broke  
out for tea and coffee in the run

Monday January 14th 50  
First part of these 24 hours fresh gales but  
blows all most a hurricane Wind at P.M.  
the sabbath set the fore top sail  
close reefed at all under close reefed main top sail  
and fore top mast stay sail Lat 21° 00' South  
Lon 50° 23' East

Tuesday January 15th 50  
First part of these 24 hours fresh gales and squalls  
last part fresh breezes and fine clear weather  
P.M. Lying to under fore top mast stay  
sail and close reefed main top sail at all  
loosed all of the sails and running rigging  
making scotchman repairing rattlines  
Lat 25° 50' South  
Lon 50° 20' East

Thursday January 16th 50  
Small breezes and fine clear weather Wind at P.M.  
Lying to at right under main top sail  
P.M. mending the chafing gear the ratlines  
at all unbent the main derrick and mended it  
made a strap to secure the fore topmast  
sight to fasten a brace pendant  
Lat 25° 50' South  
Lon 50° 20' East



Bark Cornelia of Bedford off Fort Loughlin

Thursday January 17<sup>th</sup> 1850

Light fresh breezes and clear weather Course S by W  
Wind South East Tying to at night  
P.M. Finished mending the main spencer and  
hoisted it again & at 11 hauled for Water and  
coasting row new foretop sail reef tackle, fore halyards  
of the old reef tackles Lat 25° 12' South  
Lon 47° 50' East

Friday January 18<sup>th</sup> 1850

These 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather Wind  
from E by S to S by E Tack and Tack  
P.M. the south eastern part of the island  
of Madagascar Put a brace pendant strap  
around the starboard yard arm and the  
same at the main Broke out for flower yester-  
day P.M. making spun yarn the captain  
is a making a light house Lat 25° 50'  
Lon 47° 52'

Saturday January 19<sup>th</sup> 1850

Fresh gales and clear weather Wind S by E  
Course Tack and tack Single reefed topsails  
P.M. serving the fore top gallant shroud &c &c  
P.M. saw two merchantman probably Indians  
Lat 27° 00' South  
Lon 48° 50' East

Sunday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1850

Small breezes and fine clear weather Course  
Tack and S by E  
P.M. saw a merchantman also saw hump  
backs and broke out for bread P.M. sailed  
saw sperm whales and lowered boat with  
out success Lat 27° 14' South  
Lon 49° 42' East

Loophers 11 Jan 19<sup>th</sup> 1850

Quinn's 12 Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1850



Paul Cornelis of St Bedford off Fort Moultrie  
Monday January 21<sup>st</sup> 1850

Small breezes and clear with very fine clear  
Wind variable course also

P M Sailed for whales he fore mentioned  
whales 2 but without success at all  
raised sperm whales and lowered and  
the starboard boat struck one and with  
him

Starboard  
boat



Tuesday January 22<sup>nd</sup>

Small breezes and fine weather Wind

E N E Tack and tack

P M got onboard and cut in the hook and  
started the try works off. Put in the  
lead also trying.

Lat 27° 16' North  
Lon 40 11 East

Wednesday January 23<sup>rd</sup> 50

Fresh breezes and fine clear weather Course

E N E wind Tack and tack

P M the try works going saw fin whale  
hooked for apples and set oil for the  
lamps

Still continued to try out

Lat 27° 00' North

Lon 38° 17' East

Thursday January 24<sup>th</sup> 50

Fresh breezes and clear weather Course Tack and  
tack Wind E N E

P M finished trying out and went  
off decks & took a lunar observation by  
measuring the distance of the moon from the sun  
Still look out for whales in the after hold and stand  
it in the fore hold

Lat 26° 16' North  
Lon 21 East



Bark *Amelia* of N Bedford off Fort Dauphin  
Friday January 25<sup>th</sup> 1850

Double reefed topsail breeze - Course two by two  
took Wind ESE

P. M. Stowed of the main and fore holds and  
refined the casks for stowing oil at 10 o'clock a  
sail passed along to windward but the  
night prevent us from seeing what sort of  
a vessel she was she was bound to the  
north and westward of all stowing down oil  
broke out for beef and pork Lat  $23^{\circ} 12'$  South  
Lon  $51^{\circ} 28'$  East

Saturday January 26<sup>th</sup> 50

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale

Last part more moderate Course of ESE

P. M. Finished stowing down washed ship &c  
at work on the whaling apparatus  
Saw a sail to leeward and ran off for her  
but she turned and ran from us so we  
helped to Lat  $25^{\circ} 45'$  South  
Lon  $51^{\circ} 04'$  East

Sunday January 27<sup>th</sup> 50

Small breeze and fine clear weather  
Wind N East

P. M. at work on the whaling apparatus  
&c. All the sabbath Saw a ship and spoke  
her She was an English East India man  
homeward bound was 14 months from and belonged  
also bound to London. It was the ship *hatch*  
Capt

Monday January 28<sup>th</sup> 50

These 24 hours commenced with a squall and blunder  
leaving the first part Last part more moderate  
P. M. gained with the matter of positive cap  
Stowed filed the fore topsail and close reefed  
the main &c. saw a breeze Lat  $25^{\circ} 38'$   
Lon  $50^{\circ} 13'$



127  
Log & record of A Bedford of Fort Laramie  
Tuesday January 29<sup>th</sup> 1850

These 24 hours fresh breeze and fine clear  
weather course C S W Wind east nearly  
P M Spoke the mortar and had a gun  
at repairing the rattles &c the ship  
made to wind ward Lat 24° 46'  
Lon 49°

Wednesday January 30<sup>th</sup> 1850  
Fresh breeze and fine clear weather course C S W  
by West Wind C S East

P M strapping blocks &c at station  
in the rigging the mortar is in sight  
Lat 24° 30' South  
Lon 48° 45' East

Thursday January 31<sup>st</sup> 1850  
Fresh gale and fine clear weather course  
West C S W Wind C S E  
P M at work in the rigging. At 11 at work  
on the rigging saw the land at 9 o'clock  
Lat 25° 00' South  
Lon 48° 00' East

Friday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1850  
These 24 hours fresh gale and fine clear weather  
Wind from East to E S East Course tack and  
back Repairing bulwarks and work at all  
finished repairing the bulwark and painted  
it striking up a spray in the Lat 24° 50' South  
Lon 48° 45' East

Saturday February 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850  
These 24 hours fresh gale and squally Wind from  
east to C S E Tack and tack  
P M Double reefed the topsails handed the jib and  
spanka A M handed the main sail saw a ship  
to wind ward  
Lat 25° 25' South  
Lon 48° 25' East



Bark *Cornelia* of N Bedford off Fort Dauphin.  
 Sunday February 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850

These 24 hours fresh gales and squally  
 Wind from East E S E lying to to the south  
 P M the before mentioned sail ran down  
 and spoke us and we gained with her  
 it was the Captain of N Bedford  
 Capt. Fisher 28 mo out 12 hundred of whale  
 and 380 of sperm total 1580 faths at 8 o'clock  
 handed the foretop sail (land) of all the sail  
 Monday Lat 26° 28' South

Sunday February 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 Lon 48° 14' East  
 These 24 hours fresh gales and squally Wind  
 E S E lying to to the southward  
 P M the sabbath of all but little doing  
 Lat 27° 38' South

Tuesday Lat 48° 41' East  
 Monday February 5<sup>th</sup>, 50  
 These 24 hours fresh gales Wind East courses  
 Tack and tack  
 P M each man busying himself to suit his  
 own fancy. At 11 Loosed the foretop sail and  
 it blew reefed Broke out for beef pork and  
 one barrel Lat 27° 04' South

Wednesday Lon 49° 16' East  
 Tuesday February 6<sup>th</sup> 50  
 Fresh gales and stormy Wind East courses  
 Tack and tack  
 P M making sennett &c At 11 handed the  
 foretop sail

Thursday February 7<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 These 24 hours fresh gales and stormy Wind from  
 E S E to E S E Tack and tack  
 P M at 11 reefed the fore main topsail  
 At 11 anchored again



Part Journal of ship *Bradford* off port *San Francisco*  
 Friday February 8<sup>th</sup> 1850

These 24 hours fresh gales and stormy Wind  
 East Lying to to the Southward

P.M. hauled the fore course & M. Lying to under  
 close reefed main topsail and main spencer  
 and fore topmast stay sails

Saturday February 9<sup>th</sup> 50

These 24 hours fresh gales and stormy  
 having in excess for the last 24 hours

P.M. the wind E S E. M. nothing  
 doing but watch the weather Lying to  
 under close reefed main topsail main  
 spencer and fore topmast stay sail

Sunday February 10<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part of these 24 hours last part a little more  
 moderate Wind E S E Course West by S variation 3 p  
 P.M. at 5 1/2 o'clock shook out one reef out of the  
 main topsail loosed the fore course and fore top  
 sail and pointed her for the cape of good hope  
 having previously taken in the waist boat  
 A.M. at six o'clock shook the reefs out of the main  
 topsail and at 7 shook out the reef out of the  
 fore topsail also and at 9 the main topgallant  
 sail

Monday February 11<sup>th</sup> 50

First part fresh gales last part more moderate  
 E S E Wind course S W S W

P.M. broke out for sperm oil to burn in the  
 light house and some blackish oil to burn in  
 our lamps put anew tail to the fore mast  
 it dried our boat sails &c A.M. broke out for flannel  
 sails and rigging sent a fore topgallant sail aloft  
 and hauled it rose new fore braces also fixing Lat 28° 30' in  
 the station - yard fore &c



Barb. Cunha for Bedford. Making passage from  
Fort Dauphin around the Cape of Good Hope  
Tuesday February 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

Fine fresh breezes and lowering weather. Wind from E. to  
E. & E. Course West South West

P.M. Sent the fore topmast and <sup>main</sup> topgallant studding  
sail booms aloft also set the studding sails below  
and a left row new main topgallant braces at 11  
cleaning the whaling apparatuses &c Lat 30° 00' South  
Lon 41°

Wednesday February 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

These 24 hours first part small breeze last part fresh  
also commenced with the wind E. & E. and at Course West  
P.M. at work in the rigging also taking in and  
shaking studding sails and bracing the yards to suit  
the variation of the wind at 11 at work at various  
trivial jobs Lat 30° 36' South

Lon 39° 16' East

Thursday February 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part fresh breezes and clear middle stormy and fresh  
gales last part more moderate Wind from N. N. W. to South.  
P.M. Fished the topgallant sails and banded the  
fore topsail and main course jib and spanker and doused  
raised the main topsail while furling the main  
course down by the name of Richard Townley fell  
from the yard and alighted on the main beams but was  
able to walk a few hours after at 11 Loosed the fore  
topsail main course jib and spanker

W. Bedford

Lat 30° 32' South

Lon 37° 35' East

Friday February 15<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes last part  
more moderate cloudy weather Wind at Course West  
Broke out for water P.M. Took the reefs out of the  
topsails at 11 set the fore and main topgallant  
sails also the fore topmast studding sail Lat 30° 45'  
and main topgallant studding sail Lon 35° 27' East



and Corwin of the Bedford making passage from  
 the Dauphin around the Cape of Good Hope  
 Helena. Saturday February 16<sup>th</sup> 1850

24 hours fresh breeze and fine weather Wind  
 on East to North course South by West  
 Pull stripping block for the standing sail  
 gear & etc. broke out for deep sea and  
 supplies Lat 31° 40' South  
 Lon 35° 15' East

Sunday February 17<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 24 hours fresh gales and heavy weather Wind  
 on East to North course West by South variation 21°  
 Pull saw humpbacks but little doing  
 saw porpoises bearing off at the Sabbath  
 mended the main course and fore top gallant  
 sail also took in the lower and topmast  
 standing standing sails Lat 33° 55' South  
 Lon 32° 15' East

Monday February 18<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 24 hours fresh breezes latter part calm  
 from N. W. to W. variation of compass 2  
 Pull took in the main top gallant standing  
 sails etc. sent up the standing sail  
 gave the rigging and set the sails sent down  
 them down again at last the lower course  
 set Lat 35° 30' South  
 Lon 30° 00' East

Tuesday February 19<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 First part small breeze and calm latter part fresh  
 breeze Wind from west to S. the variation of compass  
 Pull mended the main course and fore top  
 took a lunar observation by measuring  
 the distance of the sun from the horizon and took in  
 the sail to a close reef main topmast stay  
 sail and etc. lowered the lower course  
 set them sailing right off at the Lat 35° 20' South  
 main top gallant sail Lat 35° 15' South



Barb. binolia of St. Bedford of Cape of Good Hope

Wednesday February 20<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part of these 24 fresh gales and irregularly fresh  
part fine clear weather Course W by N by W

P. M. Banded the fore and main courses foretop  
sail jib and span ke also main top gallant  
sail and reefed the main topsail at 11  
made all sail

Lat 35° 11' South

Lon 27° 27' East

Thursday February 21<sup>st</sup> 1850

Thirteen hours fresh gales Course W by N  
Wind from S E to north E variation of compass

P. M. Broke out for oil and sugar Took a lunar  
observation by measuring the distance of the moon  
from the sun Saw grain puses. Chopped away  
fore to gallant sheet main top gallant foot  
block and refiled each

Lat 36° 03' South

Lon 24° 48' East

Friday February 22<sup>d</sup>, 50

Thirteen hours steady weather with light breezes from  
East to N by South course W by N 2 1/2 points

P. M. saw grain puses shifted the studding  
sails. P. M. the wind halled a lead consequently  
the studding sails were taken in. Broke out for water

Lat 36° 09' South

Saturday February 23<sup>d</sup>. 50 Lon 21° 17' East

First part small breezes latter part fresh gales  
Wind S S W Course W by N

P. M. Saw a topsail schooner to windward  
bound to the eastward. Had a squall to wind  
ward caused us to double reef topsails P. M. made  
all sail again raised the studding sails and  
at ten halled in the studding sails also banded  
the top gallant sails. Banded the main again

Lat 35° 44' South

Two points variation in the compass  
The chronometer 20 to far to the East



Dark Cometa of C. T. Bedford of C. Good Hope  
Sunday February 24<sup>th</sup> 1850  
Clear & fine fine weather and Cometa  
seen at 10<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> P.M.  
At 11<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> P.M. the brig Cooper of and from  
Liverpool bound to the east of mind  
There was a brig of about 200 tons her  
Longitude differed 35 miles from ours  
making them at 11<sup>h</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> P.M. the  
standing sails. Saw and abate the south  
Saw a ship to leeward bound to the west  
Lat 33° 15' S  
Lon 15° 54' E

Monday February 25<sup>th</sup> 1850  
Clear part of these 24 the last fresh gale and  
the wind. At 10<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> P.M. the Cooper  
Saw a ship to leeward bound  
with eastward abate at 11<sup>h</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> P.M.  
a large English ship supposed her to be an  
and Indian on eastward bound Lat 33° 15' S  
Lon 12° 58' E

Tuesday February 26<sup>th</sup> 1850  
These 24 hours fresh breeze and fine clear weather  
Wind S.E. at 10<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> P.M. Variation of the compass 1°  
At 11<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> P.M. the Cooper  
and set up the main reef rigging Lat 33° 15' S  
Lon 9° 20' E

Wednesday February 27<sup>th</sup> 1850  
These 24 hours small breeze and fine clear weather  
Wind S.E. at 10<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> P.M. Variation of the compass 1°  
At 11<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> P.M. the Cooper  
also standing and knocking yards to make the  
rigging stay. Took out a barrel of powder and  
cleaned the harness cask took a couple of muskets  
a brown gun  
Lat 33° 39' S  
Lon 7° 50' E



Backs of P. [unclear] on the passage from [unclear]  
 to St Helena Thursday February 28. 1850  
 Light breeze and fine clear weather course S. W. Wind  
 from S. E. of W. Variation 15 points West  
 P. M. Broke out for beef and pork at 4. The coopers  
 covered some barrels Lat  $31^{\circ} 43'$  South  
 Lon  $5^{\circ} 07'$  East

Friday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

These 24 hours fresh gales and fine clear weather  
 from S. E. to E. Course S. W. Variation 19 degrees  
 P. M. Made some rigging for a fore sail stay. At 4  
 Broke out for water in the fore hold then kept  
 firing along about the fore hold until noon  
 doing nothing Shifted the Lat  $30^{\circ} 34'$  South  
 Tugging sails Lon  $3^{\circ} 00'$  East

Saturday March 2<sup>d</sup> 50

Light breeze the first part clear latter part rain  
 Course S. W. by W. Wind from from E. S. E. to S.  
 P. M. took in the studding sails and sent down  
 the top gallant studding sail booms double reefed  
 topsails hove her to to the S. and set boats crew  
 watches At 11 made sail and stood along

Latitude and Lon Lat  $29^{\circ} 31'$  South  
 By guesswork Lon  $1^{\circ} 00'$  East

Sunday March 3<sup>d</sup> 50

These 24 hours fresh gales and squally weather  
 Course S. W. through the day Wind S. S. E.  
 P. M. took in sail for the night at 10<sup>h</sup> furled  
 the fore sail hauled up the fore course and  
 drew down the fore topsails and let them  
 remain until morning At 11 hoisted  
 the fore topsail set it also set the fore sail  
 and stood along under double reefed topsail


By observation Lat  $29^{\circ} 16'$  South  
 Took a lunar observation by Lon  $1^{\circ} 08'$  West  
 measuring the distance of the sun from the moon



Barb-Cornelia of St. Bedford making  
 message days for all the land and lying to night  
 Monday March 4th 1850

24 hours fresh gales and squalls  
 the course a cecorger cannot tell. Wind  
 S.W. took in sail for the night and lay  
 to for the Eastward under double reefed main  
 spencer and fore topmast stay sail etc. etc.  
 mended the fore topsail Lat  $28^{\circ} 20'$  Lon  $1. 55-77$

Tuesday March 5th 1850  
 Fine clear weather fresh breezes Wind  
 S.E. Course any where every where  
 Pull raised whales lowered and  
 the star board boat got one

Starboard boat took a lunar  
 observation  
 by measuring the  
 distance of the sun from the moon  
 longitude by lunar

At 11 o'clock the whale and broke out  
 for molasses Lat  $28^{\circ} 10'$  Lon

Wednesday March 6th 1850  
 These 24 hours fresh breezes and fine clear weather  
 Wind and back Wind South East  
 Pull about up the junk hauled the main  
 Started the trip works etc. etc. trying on  
 Saw a ship bound to the S.E. Lat  $28^{\circ} 4'$  Lon  $2. 11$

Thursday March 7th 1850  
 Fresh breezes and clear weather To land back  
 Wind South East

At 11 o'clock etc. etc. tried trying  
 out and broke out. The after hatch and forward  
 with the water filled the middle water and some  
 water in deck



Mark Cornelia of Bedford on the ineredian cruising

Friday: March 8<sup>th</sup> 1850

There 24 hours small breezes and squalls  
Wind S.E. Running on the wind heading to the south  
D. Ball taking water from the after to the fore hold  
Stall stowed down the oil Lat 28° 58' South  
Lon 3° 00' West

Saturday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1850

There 24 hours small breezes and calms with  
fine clear weather Wind S.E. Cruising

D. Ball finished stowing of the empty casks  
on deck of ship also washed over selves  
Stall broke out a cask to use for Lat 28° 36' South  
Lon 4° 04' West

Sunday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1850

There 24 hours calms and very light breezes  
Cruising is the course Wind right upland down  
D. Ball saw a murex a lion trying to  
step the deck on the starboard beam  
Stall the Sabbath got a line (measuring) the distance of the sun from the horizon  
Lat 28° 36' South

Monday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1850 Lon 3° 44' East

There 24 hours calms and light breezes with very fine  
clear weather Wind S.E. Course S  
D. Ball the Sabbath A. M. made new new murex  
top gallant shrouds and sent the mast a light  
Lat 28° 22' South

Tuesday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1850 Lon 4° 36' West

There 24 hours very fine weather and light breezes  
Course S.E. Wind S.E. set  
D. Ball repaired and crossed the main rope on  
yard. Stall sent out the fly jib boom  
and hit on the white stick round the  
Duke out for bed and work Lat 23° 44' South  
Lon 4° 53' West



Bark *Cornelia* of New Bedford bound  
for St. Helena Wednesday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

These 24 hours fresh breezes and squalls. Wind  
South East Course North East  
Took set up the flizze rigging and bent  
the flizze of all making block straps &c  
again &c  
Lat 26° 14' South  
Lon 5° 03' West

Thursday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1850  
These 24 hours fresh gales squalls and calms  
Wind changeable varying S & generally from  
Took making ratline stuff &c of all sent up  
a new fore royal shroud and a new fore royal  
stay  
Lat 24° 17' South  
Lon 5° 36' West

Friday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1850  
These 24 hours fresh small breezes and calms  
Wind S by E Wind E by S  
Took Rigged and crossed the fore royal yard  
at all blocking the ironworks sent down the main  
topgallant sail and mended it also scraping  
spars  
Lat 22° 42' South  
Lon 5° 57' West

Saturday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1850  
These 24 hours fresh breezes and calms  
Wind S by E  
Took sent up the main topgallant sail  
and sent down mended and sent up  
the fore topgallant sail

Sunday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1850  
Fresh breeze and cloudy course  
Took sent up the main topgallant sail  
and sent down mended and sent up  
the fore topgallant sail  
Lat 19° 45' South  
Lon 6° 45' West




Dunk the barometer of St. Edward. Cruising on the  
 island of St. Edward March the 18th 1850  
 Small breeze and fine weather the bark and boat  
 W. S. C.

Dunk the Sabbath got a lunar observation of the  
 measuring the distance of the sun from the moon  
 also blacking the chain blais and all blacking the  
 iron works mending the carvice on the starboard  
 saw to sails to wind ward Lat 18. 00 S Long  
 3. 30 W

Monday March 19th 1850  
 These 24 hours small breeze and fine weather  
 (saw East and all) Wind S S C

P M blacking boomrons &c One of the above  
 mentioned sails was a bark and the other a long  
 ship we sighted the bark she was an English  
 one bound directly to Saint Helena got a  
 lunar observation by measuring the distance  
 from the sun to the moon at M but a little  
 doing Broke out for flour and bread Lat 17. 14 S Long  
 4. 00 W

Tuesday March 20th 1850  
 These 24 hours fresh gales and foggy and  
 (saw East and all) Wind S S C  
 P M saw sperm whales lowered and the  
 waist and barboard boat got each one a  
 whale and got them a long side of the boat in  
 the barboard boats while Lat 16. 39 S Long

Thursday March 21st 50  
 These 24 hours fresh gales and some clearing  
 heading to the east ward Third S C  
 P M when the body of the waist boats came in sight  
 and cut up the sand and back the course  
 at the cut in the head of the waist boats what  
 the by works a diving saw to whales  
 Tail



Dark clouds of a S. Breeze on the coast ground  
Friday March 22<sup>d</sup> 1855

24 hours fresh breeze and cloudy weather  
Heaving S. S. E. wind S. S. E.  
P.M. put up the case and a part of the pork  
the try works a going <sup>all</sup> the try works going  
Lat 16° 21' South

Saturday March 23<sup>d</sup> 1855  
This 24 hours fresh breeze and fine clear weather  
Course to the Eastward Thence S. E. by C  
P.M. fire's had cutting up the blubber  
and took it on deck and put it in casks  
mixed fire backs broke out for tea  
and coffee A.M. the try were going

Sunday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1855  
This 24 hours fresh breeze and fine weather  
Wind N. E. Heaving to the eastward  
P.M. fire's had laying out a box to be  
out for beef and pork and sugar & salt  
the sabbath Lat 16° 31' South  
Lon 5° 23' West

Monday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1855  
This 24 hours fresh breeze and fine clear weather  
Wind S. S. E. Heaving to the Southward  
P.M. the sabbath A.M. saw two ships at large  
brought it in the after field Lat 17° 00' South  
Lon 4° 24' West

Tuesday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1855  
This 24 hours fresh breeze and fine weather  
Wind S. E. Course tack and tack  
P.M. stowing oil in the after field A.M. saw  
a ship for water and stowed oil in the fore  
field



Barkentine off St. Helena

Wednesday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1840

These 24 hours fresh breeze and squally  
Wind SE course S by E

Stow the casks below and gave the  
ship a salination. At 11<sup>3</sup> saw St. Helena Lat 16° 4' S Long  
By chronometer 50 miles long Lon 6° 00' W

Thursday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1840

These 24 hours fresh breeze and fine clear weather  
Wind from the east

Stow gave the ship the another salination  
Hauled one cable out of the run and hauled  
up small part of the other cable and pointed  
it around the windles and shackled it  
to the best bower Saw several sails at  
sea down Saint Helena bays & south distant  
20 miles

Civil Time 28

Lying at St. Helena Thursday March  
arrived in port at 10 o'clock St. H. Breaking  
out for and cooping casks to stow water.  
The third mate brought off two sheep a bag  
of potatoes and two bunches of round turnip  
and four or five very small cabbages  
4 sails left port to day and 4 came  
in

Friday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1850

These 24 hours small breeze and fine clear weather  
Got our water and stowed it in the fore hold  
unhooked the ship out side and in also blacked the  
ironworks some of it two ships came in and 4 went  
out



Arrived London on 12<sup>th</sup> June. Weather fine  
 & calm. The morning & forenoon 30<sup>th</sup> to  
 32<sup>nd</sup> 24 hours pleasant weather with a few clouds  
 of rain. The Starboard watch on shore. It laid out  
 the heads on the Starboard side. One in water  
 came in and three went out.

Sunday, March 31 1837

The 14th house small bridges and fine clear weather  
The Starboard watch on shore Blackhead  
the heads on the Starboard side on ship  
left and one bark arrived in port. The cargo  
was one line of 1 York with 9 barrels  
of Whale oil and 500 lbs of sperm brought  
home being 28 mo out.

Monday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1840.

Fresh breezes and agreeable weather.  
 The ~~star board~~ Larboard watch on shore found  
 some of the spars one ship sailed from port.  
 I paid a visit to the tomb of Napoleon Bonaparte.

Tuesday April 2<sup>d</sup> 1850

fresh breezes and squally weather.  
The starboard watch on shore blacked the  
on the larboard side and painted all above  
the pence on the starboard side painted the  
cabin doors and bowsprit also doing some repairs  
to the larboard boat took two casks of bread  
to the bark Caroline of New York one went  
to and one went from port.

*M. L.*

Being here on a special case the Lumber was all  
 on a small quantity of the same wood as before  
 with the Lumber and wood in the  
 ship left last



Stark Cornelius of New Bedford at St. Helena  
Thursday the 4th April 1850.

Fresh breeze and squally weather. The starboard  
wreck on shore on Liberty finished painted fram-  
ing the ship on the starboard side. Stowed the  
casks filled the scuttle butts with water  
washed decks &c

Friday April 5th 1850

Fresh breeze and clear weather. Went sailing with  
gunnery thing ready for leaving the anchorage.  
One man in the starboard wack did not  
come off at the appointed time so the Captain  
has stopped the liberty of all hands entirely by  
contrary to his promise he promised to  
stop the man's liberty who should not  
come on board at the appointed time but  
in stead of that he stopped all of the rest of  
their liberty and let the rest of the crew  
continue on shore. Also let the third mail go  
on shore and stopped until morning  
which has enraged the crew to mutiny  
nearly. We have got two boats load  
of wood. The brig Pilot of Boston that  
came in here today was condemned. Two  
recesses came in here today

Saturday April 6th 1850

brought of a few recruits waid anchor and light  
put showed in anchor cables. Two vessels  
sailed and I arrived in port weighed anchor  
at 4 p.m. Broke out for back and back



Part of the day of 1st of April was on the  
ground. Sunday 7th 1850  
Strong trade winds the sabbath saw fish  
and large larks

Monday April 8th 1850  
and more and fine weather than the day before

At the sabbath I left at work on the  
whaling apparatuses at St. Helena 30 miles  
distant

Tuesday April 9th 1850  
Fine breeze and fine clear weather  
I went out work on the whaling apparatuses  
at St. Helena 30 miles distant

Wednesday April 10th 1850  
A light breeze and rather fresh breeze and fine weather  
I saw fin larks also saw a seal  
found in to St. Helena 30 miles distant  
I went out work on the whaling apparatuses  
at the end of this day the island of St. Helena  
miles distant owing to every strong morning  
sitting to the westward our land view  
is small

Thursday April 11th 1850  
A light breeze and fine clear weather  
I did some small jobs in the rigging  
at work on the whaling apparatuses  
at St. Helena 30 miles distant

Friday April 12th 1850  
I did repairs to the whaling apparatuses  
at St. Helena 30 miles distant

Saturday April 13th 1850  
A light breeze and fine clear weather  
I did some small jobs in the rigging  
at work on the whaling apparatuses  
at St. Helena 30 miles distant







Friday April 19th 1850

Small breeze and fine weather  
Bell trying out the boiler in the morning  
a pump the boiler he got on

Saturday April 20th 1850

Fresh breeze and fine weather  
Bell finished trying out the boiler  
of some of the coppering out took up  
the kitchen room floor and made  
ready for stowing it

Sunday April 21st 1850

Fresh gales strong wind  
Bell but little doing etc etc  
Saw 3 ships bound seaward Lat. 17° 46' N  
Long 4° 25' W

Monday April 22nd 1850

Fresh gales and squally weather  
Bell the sabbath etc etc stowing

Tuesday April 23rd 1850

Fresh breeze and squally weather  
Bell stowing down etc etc finished stowing  
down

Wednesday April 24th 1850

Fresh breeze and fine weather  
Bell broke out for materials and went to  
ship etc etc work on the wheel  
and trying apparatus Lat. 17° 34' N  
Long 4° 04' W

Thursday April 25th 1850

Fresh breeze and fine weather  
Bell raised a bucket which went back him  
longside etc etc in the wheel etc etc  
etc etc



S. A. Corwin of the Alfred cruising off H. H. H.

Friday April 26th 1850

Small breeze and fine clear weather  
P. M. cut the whale into horse pieces and  
bleated the trawls. Sailed to the L.  
When trawling out saw two sails

Saturday April 27th 1850

Small breeze and fine clear weather  
P. M. finished trawling out and had a game  
with some barks one the Concordia of Sag  
har bour, <sup>6 mo out</sup> with 50 bbls of whale oil Capt  
French the other Bark Sarah of Malapoiset  
Capt. E. H. H. with 750 sperm and  
40 hump back <sup>to</sup> took out for sugar and sperm  
oil. P. M. but little doing Lat 16° 30' South  
Lon 3° 31' West

Sunday

Saturday April 28th

Small breeze and fine clear weather  
P. M. gamed with the Concordia of Sagharbour  
Capt. French 6 mo 40 bbls of hump back oil  
S. A. two whaling ships in sight

Sunday April 29th 1850

Three 24 hours fresh breezes  
P. M. saw two merchant ships S. A.  
at anchor the oil barks Lat 17° 50' South  
out for beef and pork Lon 4° 46' West

Tuesday April 30th 1850

Small breeze and fine clear weather  
P. M. ground the trawls washed ship S. A.  
P. M. towing the trawls in and the  
trawls made this passage



Jack Line via of S. Bedford cruising off  
St. Helena Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

10 25 hours fresh breezes and squalls  
P.M. making ratline staff etc etc working  
from gain &c Lat 19.10 South  
Lon 3.05 West

Thursday May 2<sup>d</sup> 1850

Fresh gales and squally South by East by North  
P.M. making spinnaker repairing canvas  
Law 3 other charters hoisted to the  
ward etc etc drawing yarns and working  
spinnaker saw a small man to the ward

Friday May 3<sup>d</sup> 1850

Fresh gales and clear weather Double reefed to wind  
P.M. continued making spinnaker  
had a gun with the Sarah of Callaghan  
Capt. Maitland etc etc at work on the whale line  
apparatus &c Lat 16.49 South  
Lon 3.21 West

Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

Fresh gales and squally Double reefed topsails  
P.M. making new fly jib, pendulum etc etc  
making ratlines seizing staff &c saw a whale  
to the wind ward Lat 17.54 S

Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 Lon 3.35 W

Fresh gales and showery Double reefed to wind  
P.M. saw hump backs etc etc the weather

Monday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1850

Fresh breezes and squally weather  
P.M. the sabbath etc etc making spinnaker  
and french scinnott Lat 17.31 South  
Lon 3.43 West

Tuesday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1850

Fresh gales Flirted the wind etc etc on wing  
P.M. making spinnaker and scinnott etc etc  
in but not doing blowing strong Lon 3.48 W



Back to sea of Bedford off N. Melina

Wednesday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1850

For 24 hours a perfect gale furled the fore top  
 sail making spinnaker mending the shapewear  
 Monday still took the first lunar that I ever took a  
 vessel worked it and it was within one fourth of  
 a mile of the captain's lunar and within 17 miles  
 of the mate's lunar. But little doing Broke  
 out for water by guess Lat 19° South

Thursday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1850

Still continues to blow fresh gale  
 But little doing at all as little

Lat 18° 32' South

Friday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1850

Lon 3° 56' West

Gale continues latter part more moderate  
 at little doing at making sense at all  
 at all loosened the fore top sail set it double  
 reefed Broke out for butter making running  
 ship to sea to weather

Lat 18° 8' South

Lon 3° 47' West

Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1850

Fresh breezes and squally with a large sea  
 at all saw a merchantman ship bound  
 to the leeward of all saw a merchant ship to  
 leeward

Lat 17° 20' South

Sunday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

Lon 3° 18' West

Fresh breezes and squally don't creeped to sea  
 at all scrimshawing commenced to wet hold  
 Broke out for beef and pork at the Sabbath. Saw  
 a merchant ship and signalized her she was a  
 Spanish ship

Lat 17° 26' South

Lon 3° 27' West

Monday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1850 In the day time


fresh breezes and fine weather. Steered to  
 the Sabbath saw a merchant brig at  
 long off the head rigging. Lat 18° 06' South  
 saw a sail

Lon 2° 24' West



about 10 miles off shore off the Tiber  
Monday May 14th 1850  
There was fresh gale wind squally  
Coast went through the day  
P.M. saw a sail to windward. Taking up the  
sail stays of all. Saw a merchant ship  
sized of the fore top gallant and flying  
its stays. Making spinnaker & took her  
for water

Lat 16° 36' N  
Lon 40° 00' W

Wednesday May 15th 1850  
There 24 hours fresh gale  
P.M.  the starboard ~~the~~ boat  
Saw sperm whales and got one of the  
mailed some spinnaker & took out  
the whale

Thursday May 16th 1850  
Fresh gales and squally  
P.M. finished cutting in the whale and  
cut up the junk also started the trypan  
still continued trying

Lat 16° 41' N  
Lon 40° 42' W

Friday May 17th 1850  
There 21 hours fresh gale and squally  
P.M. continued to trypan. Broke out for crabs  
P.M. finished trying

Lat 16° 20' N

Saturday May 18th 1850  
There 20 hours small breeze and squally  
P.M. the starboard watch was put of order  
P.M. took out the other hold and put it ready  
to stop the oil in the hold in morning. Then  
P.M. appeared for a small quantity of  
oil

Lat 16° 00' N  
Lon 40° 30' W



Bark Cornelia of c. t. Bedford Cruising off  
Sunday May 19th 1850

Small breeze and cloudy weather

P. M. cooped the oil on deck and wet chole  
at the sabbath saw a great quantity of  
finbacks

Lat 16° 15' S  
Lon 40° 05' W

Monday May 20th 1850

at the sabbath P. M. stowed down the oil  
saw any quantity of finbacks Lat 16° 26' S  
these 24 hours small breeze Lon

Tuesday May 21st 1851

Small breeze and fine clear weather

P. M. hatched ship the most of the time. Saw  
a number of finbacks also saw two menhaden  
ships P. M. at work on the big gear

Lat 15° 44' S

Wednesday May 22nd 1850

Lon 3° 42' West

Small breeze and fine clear weather

P. M. at work on the traying gear and whaling  
apparatus. Broke out a barrel of flour  
P. M. set up the fore rigging and fore topmast  
back stays.

Thursday May 23rd 1850

These 24 hours fresh breezes and fine clear weather

P. M. set up the fore topgallant backstays  
also the fore topgallant stay and titer raising  
the lanyards to the fore rigging P. M. set up  
the main rigging and main topmast back stays

Lat 15° 04' S

Friday May 24th 1850

Lon 2° 58' West

Small breeze and squally weather

P. M. set up the main topgallant backstays  
also the main topgallant fore and topmast  
main topmast fore and aft stay Broke out a  
barrel and flour P. M. at work at lifting  
in the rigging. Saw finbacks

Lat 15° 00' S  
Lon 2° 50' W



Light breeze of air 32.5 remaining off the  
Saturday May 25th 1850  
small breeze and fine clear weather  
all at work in the rigging fixing the  
sailing gear still working and mending  
have a rest

Sunday May 26th 1850  
Fresh breeze and fine weather  
all working mending and repairing  
at 11.30 AM saw a merchant man at 11.45 AM  
at 3.30 PM

Monday May 27th 1850 the day  
fresh breeze and fine clear weather  
all the Sabbath saw a break at 11.45 AM  
the main stay also the main top  
rigging on the larboard side at 11.30 AM  
at 4.30 PM

Tuesday May 28th 1850  
light breeze and calm with fine weather  
all putting up the main on the rigging  
at 11.30 AM saw a merchant man at 11.45 AM  
striking the main and taking up the rigging  
at 11.30 AM  
at 4.30 PM

Wednesday May 29th 1850  
about six or seven small boats the main  
all at work on the main rigging also on the  
downsprit shrouds and foreland at 11.30 AM  
work on the main rigging at work on the  
sailing gear also taking down at 11.30 AM  
at 4.30 PM

Thursday May 30th 1850  
fine clear weather the day  
all taking down the main rigging  
also taking down the main  
at 11.30 AM saw a merchant man at 11.45 AM  
at 4.30 PM



252  
The "Comet" of the Ballou cruising off the coast  
Friday May 31st 1850  
There is a strong wind breeze and clear weather  
P.M. at work in the rigging etc. 11 at work in  
the rigging saw finbacks

Saturday June 1st 1850  
There is a perfect gale. Handed the fore topsail  
at work in the rigging. Spent the forenoon  
and evening. Took a lunar observation  
by measuring the distance of the sun from  
the moon etc. 11 saw a finback Lat 16° 11' South  
Lon 4° 22' West

Sunday June 2nd 1850  
There is a strong gale and fine clear weather  
P.M. 11 at work at 8 o'clock left off for  
the harbor Lat 16° 15' South  
Lon 5° 08' West

Monday June 3rd 1850  
There is a strong gale and squally weather  
P.M. at 2 o'clock raised 3 ships remaining before the  
wind and raised the signal of the harbor  
hoisting the flag distant 4 miles.  
Got up the anchor and shackled them to the  
anchors also got the starboard anchor off of  
the bows and hove to and stowed sail etc.  
at 8 o'clock the ships hoisting the flag distant  
20 miles at 8 o'clock dined in the  
harbor



Dark squalls of rain & wind at 11 AM  
 Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850  
 The wind blew fresh breeze and squalls  
 at 11 AM the ship on the water and cleared the  
 deck work checked the men they got a wet job  
 was in get wind to today and get of 4 tons  
 of water. There was much to the water in the morning

Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 The ship at 11 AM fresh gale wind and squalls  
 The starboard watch on Liberty Island  
 to the house where Captain has resided  
 during his imprisonment on the island  
 The starboard watch partly painted and  
 blacked the heads on the starboard side

Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 These 24 hours fresh gales and squalls  
 The starboard watch a shore on Liberty  
 The starboard watch finished watch painting and  
 blacking the heads on the starboard side. On  
 on shore two casks of bread and 4 barrels  
 of beef 2 barrels of pork 23 pork shoulders  
 one box of yellow soap and half a box of white  
 soap three pieces of cloth and 5 barrels of  
 black. which was it on board of a vessel to  
 break up a boat load of her

Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 The ship at 11 AM fresh gale wind and squalls  
 The starboard watch on Liberty the starboard  
 watch got a hot look of wind and painted  
 a part of the starboard side of the ship



Barb. Columbia of St. B. Sped. Lying at  
Jamestown St. Helena

Friday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1850

The Starboard watch on liberty. The  
watch stowed the wood and water below  
also got two casks of water from shore  
and chests and chains at ahl and a few  
of other things from shore for the intended  
passengers and finished painting the  
starboard side also painted the stern of  
the ship.

Saturday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1850

Small breeze and fine clear weather  
The hands on board bent the fore and main royal  
topmast and topgallant and lower shrouds  
got of a good lot of vegetables. Potatoes beans  
cabbages beets turnips and carrots also some  
sugar two pigs and six fowls. Sold two large  
cans of soil one barrel of meat and two hundred  
pounds of fresh. Broke out beef pork and lard  
During the after noon took six passengers on board  
with a considerable baggage. The names of the passengers  
were John B. L. Knapp a barther. Thos. B. L. Knapp  
J. B. L. Knapp a barther. Thos. B. L. Knapp a barther.  
at 5 o'clock started to hoist anchor and got on  
with a very light breeze got the anchor on the beam  
and stowed one cable below below that the cook in  
iron and brought him home in iron and when we  
arrived let him go.



200

Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1877  
Lon.

Feb 13, 1882



Back to work on her passage from St  
Helena to St. Helena

Thursday June 13th 1850

Clear, warm, light S. Wind, breeze, and  
fine sea, weather fine, S. 10. 35

P.M. shifted the main rigging on the Harbour  
side of the vessel, raised the harbour main halyard  
and turned it in.

Lat 10° 35' South

Lon 15° 28' West

Friday June 14th 1850

Clear, 4 hours fresh gales and squalls, very  
breeze, S. 10. 35

P.M. shifted the main rigging on the Harbour  
side of the vessel, raised the harbour main halyard  
and turned it in. Lat 9° 26' South  
Lon 15° 28' West

Saturday June 15th 1850

Clear, 4 hours fresh gales and squalls, very  
breeze, S. 10. 35

P.M. Set up the main topmast  
stays and broke out for reef and  
yard. S. 10. 35 commenced to raise down the  
harbour main halyard and started main topmast  
rigging.

Lat 8° 03' South

Lon 19° 24' West

Sunday June 16th 1850

Clear, 4 hours fresh gales and fine clear weather  
breeze, S. 10. 35

P.M. set hold look out lines and lines  
at night. Lat 6° 14' South

Lon 22° 00' West

Monday June 17th 1850

Clear, 4 hours fresh gales and fine clear weather  
breeze, S. 10. 35

P.M. the Sabbath set out the main halyard  
and turned it in. Lat 5° 28' South

Lon 24° 50' West



all Cornelia of St Bedford on her  
from St Helena

Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1850  
These 24 hours squally and raining  
P.M. ratling down the fore rigging on  
the larboard side of all ratling and  
forth. Saw a sail. The Clouds did not  
admit of an observation

Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1850  
These 24 hours fresh breeze and squally  
weather course of S.W. by S  
P.M. scattered the decks with lines and masts  
during the afternoon of all saw three  
sails small jobs in the rigging

Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1850  
These 24 hours fresh breeze and fine weather  
course of S.W. by S  
P.M. mending the sheet thing on the  
deck the of all ratling down the larboard  
or topmast rigging Lat. 29° 50' N  
Received a visit from for 29<sup>th</sup> 50<sup>th</sup> N  
his majesty's officer & Captain who showed the  
cannon and a long passenger

Friday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1850  
These 24 hours small breeze and fine weather  
course of S.W. by S  
P.M. ratling down the starboard and fore  
and main topmast rigging the of  
ratling the mizen rigging Lat. 30° 35' N  
Lon 01° 50' W



Thames to St. Bees

Saturday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1850

There is a fresh breeze and fine clear weather  
Course at 7<sup>th</sup> West

Put the line from the Starboard beam rigging  
at the striped the fore topmast rigging on the  
Starboard side and set it up Lat 51° 48' N  
Lon 34° 42' W

Sunday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850

There is a squally day with a fair shower  
of rain. Course at 7<sup>th</sup> West  
Put the hold. at the Sabbath. Can  
get a few provisions Lat 51° 46' North  
Lon 35° 43' West

Monday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

There is a fair calm and squally breeze  
at 11 raised the windward anchor  
Put the Sabbath at all making tarps  
interesting to Lat 51° 24' North  
Lon 36° 38' West

Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1850

There is a fair squally calm with rain  
from 10 to 11 Course at 7<sup>th</sup> West  
Put the weather did not admit of much  
work beside making taking in sail  
at all but little doing broke out a  
barrel of pork Lat 51° 47' North  
Lon 37° 45' West

Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup>

There is a fair breeze and fine evening  
weather Course at 7<sup>th</sup> West  
Put the heaving on the leading truck  
and tarred some rigging. So at all setting  
the fore top mast rigging Lat 50° 20' N  
Lon 38° 55' W



and Cornelia spent breakfast on her pin-cushion, seated  
at Helene's table.

Therefore, June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850  
 24 <sup>hours</sup> ~~hours~~ unyielded; water down  
 and night breeze down as usual  
 But broke out for flower for about 2 days in  
 the evening business

Friday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1850

Threats of rain fresh gales and  
breeze all day but cold

Let H. Wounded the fore tip of ant and all from  
eat bring down the fore ridge.

Lot 14.04 - 1944

For 43. 54

Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours small fresh breezes and squalls  
came off by 4 or 5.

P. M. at work in the rigging etc  
at work in the main rigging Feb 16. 1870  
Saw a sail Feb 15. 1870

Long 45. 43 1/2

Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1850

These 24 hours fresh breeze and squalls  
a course at 11 by 1/2 S. E.

First wet hold of wood in the  
sipping of the water. Lat 13.24 which

Low 42. 42' 24"

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1852

Had a 4 hour small breeze and fair weather  
Coast of S. F.

Spent the Sabbath here as usual, called  
along up the harbor, seeing rigging.

Lot 26. 5

60 47 22



The boatmen of St. Richard on her feet  
 from 11 till 12 at St. Richard  
 Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1856  
 A fine morning - fresh breeze and fine  
 weather - Course of the ship was  
 at 11<sup>th</sup> till 12 a boat the rigging  
 broke out a mass of water at the same  
 place. The rigging once being rather  
 slack broke out for reef and fork  
 Lat 21° 56' North  
 Lon 52° 09' West

Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1856  
 24 hours small breezes from East and  
 West. Course of the ship nothing to  
 report. At 11<sup>th</sup> the Starboard main rigging  
 at 11<sup>th</sup> the lading boards and chain  
 of the main rigging. Lat 23° 49' South  
 Lon 54° 20' West

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1856  
 A calm of these 24 hours small breeze  
 from East and West. Course of the ship  
 nothing to report. At 11<sup>th</sup> the fore rigging  
 at 11<sup>th</sup> making a deep sea lead line  
 Lat 25° 00' North  
 Lon 55° 40' West

Friday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1856  
 These 24 hours calms and very light  
 breeze from East and West. Course of the ship  
 nothing to report. At 11<sup>th</sup> the Starboard main  
 rigging tore away the jib tacks. At 11<sup>th</sup>  
 at 11<sup>th</sup> the Starboard main  
 rigging at 11<sup>th</sup> the jib tacks.  
 Lat 25° 17' North  
 Lon 56° 10' West



Jack Combs of Bedford on his  
way from the village of Bedford  
to Cambridge, Mass. - 8th March 1850  
He was 4 hours from home and having light  
winds, he was at 11 AM at  
Bedford. He observed the iron work and the  
coal tower of the iron plates and the  
the scratching of the iron and saw some  
ships out side and in. At 11 AM he  
was at the

Sunday July 7th 1850  
There was a small breeze and fine weather  
and the sun was out  
The 11th of the month - small breeze and  
fine weather and the sun was out  
At 11 AM the sun was out  
Lat 26° 14' N  
Long 78° 10' W

Monday July 8th 1850  
There was a small breeze and fine weather  
and the sun was out  
At 11 AM the sun was out  
Lat 26° 13' N  
Long 77° 10' W

Tuesday July 9th 1850  
There was a small breeze and fine weather  
and the sun was out  
At 11 AM the sun was out  
Lat 26° 13' N  
Long 77° 10' W

Wednesday July 10th 1850  
There was a small breeze and fine weather  
and the sun was out  
At 11 AM the sun was out  
Lat 26° 13' N  
Long 77° 10' W



Back to our ship / The first over land  
from the Atlantic to the Pacific  
Thursday July 11th 1850  
These 24 hours a perfect breeze  
I was at 11 AM the first  
of the morning hunting for birds and the  
first ship seen to the west of the Cape  
was a small schooner

Friday July 12th 1850  
These 24 hours equally windy every  
hour and with much rain  
The ship was in and making sail  
long of the deck by the morning and  
back to the ship in the morning the fore  
mast was up and the fore top sail  
and would make a good sail and  
top sail down and sail

Lat 31° 40' N  
Lon 64° 10' W

Saturday July 13th 1850  
These 24 hours perfect breeze from the  
west and with much rain  
I am sending some letters and  
shells making sails and at the end  
of the day

Lat 32° 40' N  
Lon 67° 10' W

Sunday July 14th 1850  
These 24 hours fine fresh breeze  
and clear weather  
I got up the gun and loaded it  
and mounted it and carried out the  
boats and water and saw two sails  
one was a hermaphrodite brig  
loaded with cattle and provisions

Lat 34° 59' N  
Lon 79° 00' W



Journal of our last hour  
to the Cape of Good Hope  
Dudford - Monday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Clear and fine weather  
Temperature 50°

At 200 the ice belt was all  
of our time in all to our surprise  
the ice was

Lat 38° 41' Long 20° 10' W  
Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1940

Clear and fine weather  
with a heavy sea running

At 11 saw a small boat  
which crossed the bay on the other hand

Lat 38° 12' Long 20° 10' W  
Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1940

Clear and fine weather  
with a thick fog in the

first part of the day later on  
saw a small boat

observation by measuring the distance  
of the shore from the ship at 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup>

Thursday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1940

First part foggy latter part fine clear weather

At 10 took a boat on board about 5 o'clock then we  
drove about 11 o'clock the first man

we got on by a small point of land and reached another  
at half past 10 o'clock At 11 P.M. and then

next morning the 18<sup>th</sup> about 10 o'clock  
anchor and went up the river and called for

to the head of the wharf and pulled the sails at  
about 6 o'clock Making a



Bark Gloucester of New Bedford  
 December the 7. 1850 Last 24 hours  
 Light breezes, and fine, clear weather  
 Shifting the Boats on the starboard crane  
 Breaking out sugar and water, grapes  
 in sight nothing of any amount happened  
 Saw the day. December 11

Sunday the 8. The 24 hours light winds  
 and pleasant ship sailing South West  
 Lat 29. 6 Got lunar observation by  
 getting distance between the sun and moon

Monday the 9. These <sup>am</sup> <sup>By</sup> <sup>44</sup> <sup>39</sup> last 24  
 Strong breezes and rainy saw a sail south  
 and saw a fin back nothing happened through  
 Tuesday. December the 10. 50 the was  
 these last 24 Fresh breezes last part light  
 Breezes S W by West saw a sail to windward  
 At work in the mison rigging and making  
 gear Broke out for flour Lat 32. 48  
 Nothing of any amount through Lat 33. 6 to  
 Day

Wednesday. December the 11 50 First part of the  
 light breeze last part fine and calm clear  
 At work in the mison rigging and making  
 gear for the day work Put the Negro portage in  
 the hold and told him to go on  
 he told him to go on and left him here with  
 him and telling Lat 31. 56 Got lunar between

Thursday. December the 12 These last 24 hours  
 Light breezes Last strong breezes making  
 mison sail Taring down the mison rigging  
 Sailing S West nothing more and more  
 through the day Lat 32. 54  
 The ship left away for heres but the old man  
 did not should because we had more



Captain Hand of name [unclear]

Friday December 12. This last 24 hours  
light breeze and clear weather about on the  
Sullenger. Saw six Backs Ship Storey  
South by East Nothing of [unclear] with  
of [unclear]

Lat 33. 22 S

Lon 34. 22 W

Saturday December 13

Saw last 24 hours Strong breezes and [unclear]  
broke out for water Port and [unclear] [unclear]  
Bore [unclear] Storey South west Lat 31. 22 S

Lon.

Sunday 14 December This last 24 hours light breeze  
and [unclear] Ship Storey S. W. Saw Porpoises [unclear]  
broke out with [unclear]

Lat 34. 22 S

Lon 36. 0 W

Monday December 15 Storey N. W. [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] This last 24 hours fine [unclear]  
[unclear] The Captain and [unclear] had [unclear] about [unclear]  
the [unclear] mending the [unclear]

Lat 34. 48 S

Lon 36. 4 W

Tuesday December 16 50. This last 24 hours  
light breeze and pleasant Saw [unclear]  
[unclear] Storey S. W. Lat 36. 0 S  
[unclear] [unclear]

Wednesday December 17 50. Storey - This last 24  
hours Strong breezes and rainy low [unclear] [unclear]  
broke out for bread Lat 36. 40 S

Thursday December 18 50 First part this 24 hours  
light breeze and rainy. Last part fine [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] work on the [unclear] gear

Lat 37. 5 South

Lon 37. 33 West

Friday December 19 50 This last 24 hours  
light breeze and [unclear] last part light [unclear] [unclear]

[unclear] Storey S. W. [unclear] [unclear] broke out for [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]

Lat 37. 29 South

Lon 37. 0



Book of the South Atlantic  
Saturday December the 21. These last 24 hours Strong  
Breezes and rainy. Saw fin back Last part moderate breeze  
and pleasant Ship steering S. S. West  
Nothing going on worth mentioning. Lat 39.9 South

Sunday December the 22. 50 These last 24 hours Strong  
Breezes and rainy. Saw fin back Last part moderate breeze  
and pleasant. Saw fin backs Ship steering S. S. West  
Nothing going on worth mentioning. Lat 39.43 South

Monday December the 23. 50 These last 24 hours  
Breezes and Squaly. Saw fin backs Nothing going on of any  
amount. Ship steering W. N. West. Lon. 41.48 West

Tuesday December the 24. These last 24 hours Strong  
Breezes and Pleasant. Ship steering West N. West. Saw  
fin back Lat. 38.3 South

Wednesday December the 25. 50 These last 24 hours  
Strong Breezes and Squaly and rainy. Struck a porpoise  
and lost him. Saw fin backs Ship steering W. N. West  
Broke out for boards in the fore hole and at work on  
Boat making paddles for the waist boat Lat 37.10 South  
Lon 44.25 West

Thursday December the 26. 50 Strong Breezes Ship steering  
West. Saw fin backs in every direction. Broke out for  
water. Nothing going on of any amount. Lat 37.10 South  
Lon 45.8 West  
Cape Horn

Friday December the 27. 50 These last 24 hours  
Breezes Ship steering West under single reef topsails  
Nothing going on worth mentioning. Lat. 36.36 South

Saturday December the 28. These last 24 hours  
Strong Breezes but Clear weather Ship steering W. by N.  
Saw fin backs and Porpoises Lat 37.21  
Lon 46.1

Sunday December the 29. 50 These last 24 hours Strong  
Breezes and Clear weather. Ship steering W. by N.



Bark Blake of the Bedford Capt. D. H. Hardy  
Sunday December 29. 30 These last 24 hours  
strong breezes and clear weather in the P.M. saw fin-  
backs and broke out for Beef Pork and Flour  
A.M. in the fore noon saw a break ship steering S. W.  
but nothing going on worth mentioning Lat 38.11 S

Monday December 30. These last 24 hours P.M.  
strong breezes but clear weather nothing going on worth men-  
tioning. The wind blowing a gale main top sail furling and  
all fore and main spinnaker let down Sunday 31. 30. 31  
Lat. 38.44 S  
Long 48.32 W

Tuesday December 31. 30. These last 24 hours the forenoon  
of these. A.M. strong breezes saw porpoises and sundown  
going on worth mentioning Son. 48.48 West  
Lat 38.11 S

January - Wednesday 1. 31. These last 24 hours P.M.  
light breezes and pleasant but a heavy sea running  
saw finbacks A.M. the wind blowing a gale from the  
North west under close reef Main top sail fore and  
main spinnakers saw finbacks porpoises struck at least  
three of them but did not get any Lat 38.00

Thursday January the 2. 1851. These last 24 hours  
breezes saw finbacks and porpoises A.M. broke out  
for water. The wind but got strong again Lat 37.31 S  
Long 48.48 W  
which we shipped in the forenoon. Lat 37.00

Friday January the 3. 1851. These last 24 hours  
P.M. the wind blowed a strong breeze saw finbacks and  
sundown at them A.M. the wind blowing again and  
lost reef main top sail fore and main spinnakers saw  
that the ship North East, nothing going on saw porpoises  
Lat 36.11 S

Saturday January the 4. 1851. These last 24 hours  
saw finbacks and porpoises A.M. the wind blowing  
a gale from the North East nothing going on worth  
mentioning Lat 35.11 S



Barb. B. of M. Bedford Handy Master  
Saturday January the 5. These last 24 hours strong breeze  
and other Broke out for Bread & M. Lat 38.13 South  
1 M. Strong breezes and pleasant nothing in sight. S. West wind

Sunday January the 6. These last 24 hours P M light  
breezes and pleasant and Calms saw Porpoises and Sunfish  
the Ship Steering West nothing going on worth mention Lat 37.5-5  
4 M Strong breezes saw Porpoises broke out in the fore hole for some West  
hemp rope to make sword ship steering yewer sunfish

Monday January the 7. 1851. These last 24 hours P M Light breezes  
and Calms saw Porpoises and Grampasses and Squally  
4 M Strong breezes saw Ailler and Squal Lat 38.20, South  
Lon. 53.33 West

Tuesday January the 8. 1851. These last 24 hours P M Strong  
breezes saw a sail supposing it to be A Cape Horner ship  
Course North Lat 37.20, South  
P M Broke Out for water in the fore hole  
and filled the ground. Salt Water.

Wednesday January the 9 1851 These last 24 hours

4 M Light breezes and fine clear weather Finished stow-  
ing Down in the fore hole and porpoises Lat 37.00 South  
4 M Strong breezes with Squal of rain Lon. 53.5 West  
saw a sail in the main hole

Thursday January the 10 1851 These last 24 hours  
strong breezes saw a sail laying to under. Close reef main top  
sail nothing going on worth mentioning 4 M Strong breezes  
having salt water in the main hole saw sunfish Lat 38.50

Friday January the 11 1851 These last 24 hours Strong  
breezes finished stowing the main hole Broke out in the  
fore hole for work and heft 4 M Strong breezes Lat 38.35 South  
Lon. 54.12 West  
saw the fore top sail and mended it



Back to the point where the Hudson River  
Saturday January the 12 1851. These last 24 hours have  
strong breezes now. A sail down wind was finished in morning  
the forenoon and sent it up against ship steering. But at 10  
the wind blowing strong breeze towards the point of  
saw a few fish nothing going on. Lat 47.20 North  
Long 54.12 West  
Jan 12-1851

Sunday January the 13 1851. These last 24 hours from the  
with strong breezes nothing in sight wind still strong  
Ship steering South by west. A R. Stewart driving  
A sail under short sail, South East Lat 41.18 North

Monday January the 14. These last 24 hours from  
with a gale of wind and cold weather. At first part of morning  
at first fresh breeze the wind still strong. Ship steering  
at the west making spinnaker nothing sight. Lat 43.45 North  
Long 54.12 West

Tuesday January the 15 1851. These last 24 hours from  
first part fresh breeze making spinnaker at the last part  
strong breezes Ship steering South East nothing going on  
at making spinnaker. Lat 45.15 North  
Long 54.12 West

Wednesday January the 16. These last 24 hours from  
commenced with light breeze making spinnaker  
breakout for show. Saw sail to windward at  
West of the light breeze saw the spinnaker and at the  
at the hour of raised sail at stern steering to the S. West  
nothing going on in any amount. Lat 47.30 North  
Long 54.12 West

Thursday January the 17 1851. These last 24 hours from  
the commenced with light breeze at first part of morning  
strong breezes and at 10 a rain for some time. Breeze  
at the last part strong breezes nothing in sight and at 10  
nothing going on. Both mentioning that of rain. Lat 48.30 North  
Long 54.12 West



Bark Globe of M. Bradford Hardy, Master  
Friday January the 19. 1851 These Last 24 hours  
saw with fresh gales till at five o'clock raised a <sup>AM</sup> mist of  
the sun water heating south by West supposing her  
to be a whale man Bown Around Cape Horn ship steam  
both by West & East nothing going on North mentioning  
AM there and being a Gale the Wind South West Saw Porpoises  
and struck one but the iron drew Lat 49-48 South

Saturday January the 19. 1851 These Last 24 hours  
9 AM Strong breeze saw after back at four o'clock PM  
saw a sail had again with her it was The Logon of New  
Belmonte Master 39 no out with some hundred  
bills of sheep and one 1000 Whale Brand Horns at half  
past twelve her away for the of Good Hope AM Last 1/2  
strong breeze saw after back nothing going on North  
mentioning sitting at East Lat 46-19

Sunday January the 20. 1851 These Last 24 hours  
9 AM Strong Breezes and Cloudy saw after back nothing going in  
the morning AM Strong breezes and foggy Saw Porpoises  
and an ink-bottle and broke out in the after Hull for beer  
Lark and Beef and Bread for the hogs and Broke for <sup>oil</sup> cooking

Monday January the 21. 1851 These Last 24 hours  
AM Fine Part Fresh Breezes and foggy it was so thick  
that we could not see not more than two or three  
ships lengths saw after back nothing going on of any  
amount the Captain and mat uses some salt for salting  
that they when it is the Starboard watches below they  
will blow up a tube in salt and when it is the Sea there  
to the on deck they will let the Starboard watch to take  
on salt the steering at East by East The Wind West  
of M. Strong breezes and ~~and~~ foggy Saw Porpoises and after back  
broke out in The Main Hull for Water and  
an account No 1 Twt







12  
Back to the ship at 10 o'clock. Master  
at 10 o'clock fresh gale and pleasant wind East. Nothing going  
on ship steering South East nothing going. Lat 38.31. Long  
48.23. West

Sunday January the 27. 51. These last 24 hours fresh gale  
and pleasant weather at 10 in the afternoon saw ship  
and the Captain and ran down to us and the news  
it was the sailing of the ship bound around the horn  
the weather out and had 50 lbs of sperm oil on board.  
Captain Andrews nothing going on. At 6 strong breezes and  
cloudy nothing going on the wind East by North. Lat  
38.31. Long 48.23. West

Monday January the 28. 51. These last 24 hours fair weather  
at 10 strong breezes and pleasant weather nothing going on  
nothing going on at 10 fresh gale and fine clear weather nothing going on  
nothing going on North East wind South East Lat 38.32. South  
Long 47.05. West

Tuesday January the 29. 51. These last 24 hours at 10 fresh gale and  
pleasant weather with squalls of rain saw a whale carcass nothing  
going on at 10 nothing going on with mentioning fresh gale and fine  
clear weather. Lat 38.32. South  
Long 47.05. West

Wednesday January the 30. 51. These last 24 hours light  
breezes and pleasant weather saw killers and a carcass of a whale  
nothing going on at 10 nothing going on of any kind. Light breezes and  
pleasant weather saw grampasses nothing going on ship steering  
Southeast wind South by East. Lat 38.41. South  
Long 46.52. West

Thursday January the 31. 51. These last 24 hours saw  
breezes and pleasant weather saw a fish broke out of  
the ice in the forenoon at 10 small breezes and squally  
of rain saw killers and grampasses at work making a fish and  
nothing going on. Lat 38.01. South  
Long 46.30. West

Friday the 1st Friday These last 24 hours small breezes  
and fine clear weather saw a fish to seaward and  
nothing going on but did not see any more of it







Thursday February the 4th 1851 These last 24 hours fresh gales  
and rain at work on the foretop sail bulwarks block saw sun the  
A.M. fresh gales and pleasant weather saw squid nothing of any  
ship steering South East  
Lat by Ob 35.15 S Lon by Chron 39.14 West

Friday February the 7th 1851 These last 24 fresh gales and fine clear weather  
going on of any amount Nothing in sight A.M. Squalls  
with rain saw a jumper and some squid Nothing going on  
Lat by Ob 36.15 S Lon by Chron 39.20 W

Saturday February the 8th 1851 These last 24 hours the wind  
rising again from the N East Laying to no purpose  
nothing going on the wind blowing hard with rain  
Nothing going on of any amount Nothing going on  
Lat by Ob 36.26 S Lon by account 36.30 W

Sunday February the 9th 1851 These last 24 hours fresh  
gales and rainy mended the gib and sent it in ship steering  
East by North East A.M. Light breezes with squalls of rain  
wind mended steering N East Nothing going on  
Lat by Ob 36.55 S Lon by Lunar 34.20 West

Monday February the 10th 1851 These last 24 hours  
at first part small breezes with some rain saw  
porpoises and grampuses and half past two saw whales  
to windward Nothing going on A.M. fresh gales and fine clear  
weather mended the gib nothing in sight steering S East  
threw out with the anchor for water Lat by Ob 38.40 Lon by Lunar 35.4 W

Tuesday February the 11th 1851 These last 24 hours  
with breezes and fine clear weather mending the gib and for  
another gale Lat by Ob 38.40 Lon by A.M. strong breezes and  
clear weather Finished mending the gib and sent it out and  
sent the anchor for board Nothing in sight steering S East  
Lat by Ob 38.50 Lon by Lunar 32.15 West



Back Block of New Bedford. Monday. After  
the Tuesday February the 12th 1851 there last 24 hours  
fair and pleasant rising morning the breeze in  
the morning falling in sight. Prohibit for flour and sugar  
in the morning blowing from the N. W. and N. E. side of  
East Nothing going on.

N

Wednesday February the 13th 1851. Breeze - 24 hours  
blowing a little. Nothing going on. Steering - East  
A.M. Moderate breeze and rain. Steering - E by S. Nothing  
going on of any amount. Lat. 43.45 Long. 70.24

Thursday February the 14th 1851. Breeze - 24 hours. Small  
breeze and rain. Prohibit in the water hole for sugar  
and vinegar. Ship steering East by South. A.M. Small breeze  
and rain. Nothing in sight. Nothing going on. Lat. 43.45 Long. 70.24

Friday February the 15th 1851. Breeze - 24 hours. Small  
breeze and rain. Nothing going on and steering on sugar  
A.M. Breeze calms. Cloudy morning. Ship steering East by North. Breeze  
steering East by North. Breeze - 24 hours. Lat. 43.45 Long. 70.24

Saturday February the 16th 1851. Breeze - 24 hours. Breeze  
and pleasant. Nothing going on. Steering - E by North. A.M. Breeze  
gale and cloudy. Steering - E by North. A.M. Breeze gale and cloudy. Lat. 43.45 Long. 70.24

Sunday February the 17th 1851. Breeze - 24 hours. Breeze  
and pleasant. Nothing going on. Steering - E by North. A.M. Breeze  
gale and cloudy. Steering - E by North. A.M. Breeze gale and cloudy. Lat. 43.45 Long. 70.24



Dear Genl & Mrs. Putnam Dear Master  
Harris February The 18<sup>th</sup> 1851 These Last 24 hours  
best yet seen pleasant weather at work during the hunkling  
looks to the wind till about 10 o'clock and it was a perfect  
all round one in the forenoon for walking over the  
the mountain in fine style where East to East by North  
by of old 8866 feet Low by water 20.53. Half

[illegible]

Wednesday February the 20<sup>th</sup> 1841 These 24 hours  
Fresh gales and fine Clear weather Nothing going  
on worth mentioning Steering Sky East A.M. Fresh gales  
and pleasant weather Saw gumpers porpoises and  
bonfish making anero dipson live and mended the  
lower Studding Sail Steering South East  
Lat by alt 44.3 E. South Lon. by Lunar 14.36. 11

Thursday February the 21<sup>th</sup> 1854. These last 24 hours  
W. Fine Clear Weather Nothing going on  
steering South East with moderate breeze and  
fine weather the Trustees Greenland is sight the wind  
S. E. Nothing going on of any amount

Monday February. The 22. 1851 These last 24 hours  
small breezes and rain. Laying all the best  
the strong breezes and finally, beating up towards the  
East and canrah. Notting, giving on of many



Board of the Sydney Harbour  
Sunday January 21st 1851. These last 24 hours  
all sail on and all sail on  
and at the spoke the Barn Old blow of high water left  
Hedge six months wet with Two hundred and eighty  
of silver and Three hundred and twenty of white  
lost of Africa Bruce and for home and armed

Sunday February The 24. 1851. These last 24 hours  
strong breeze and clear weather the Captain and  
mate went on shore with the waist rods and  
and of the men runaway but we got them the next day  
the mate went fishing

Monday February The 25. 1851. These last 24 hours  
small breeze and fine clear weather the Captain  
went on shore and got about eighty bushels of potatoes  
size large and three gal. small hens and Agouti  
In the afternoon went on shore with the Captain on horse  
and at five o'clock

Tuesday February The 26. 1851. These last 24 hours  
strong breeze and foggy weather. Nothing in  
AM stowing potatoes in buckets and hanging  
the small head back at M. saw a silver  
Set by 60 37. 1/2 Lon by 7. 1/2 East

Thursday February The 27. These last 24 hours  
strong breeze and pleasant weather. Broke  
In the forenoon for water and M. In the afternoon for  
and Beef, flour and sugar. In the evening  
East AM strong breeze and pleasant weather  
storing East by North wind at 1/2 East  
Set by 60 37. 1/2 South Lon by 7. 1/2 East



Barb. Globe of New Bedford Harbor Master  
Sunday February the 27. 1851 These last 24 hours comm<sup>enced</sup>  
with strong breezes nothing going on of any amount A.M.  
moderate breezes and pleasant at ten A.M. saw a sail  
in the distance steering S. East supposed to be a ship  
bound to the East Indies Lat 33.12 Lon 3.30 W

Friday February the 28. These 24 hours commenced  
with fresh gales and pleasant weather saw porpoises  
ship steering E.N.E. wind N.E. Broke out for water  
in the fore A.M. saw no passage Broke out again for sea at this  
steering E. by S. Lat 34.17. Lon by Lunar 2. West no

Sunday March 1st 1851 These last 24 hours comm<sup>enced</sup>  
with light breezes and fine clear weather. saw porpoises  
and Broke out for the fore A.M. for the fore A.M. saw no  
to by S. wind S.E. East A.M. Light breezes and in  
clear weather saw porpoises nothing going on the  
wind N.W. steering South East by East  
Lat by Chron 33.46. Lon by Lunar 0.34 West

Monday March 2. 1851 These last 24 hours  
commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant  
nothing going on of any amount coming <sup>on</sup> cloudy  
A.M. but not fresh gales and fine pleasant weather  
Nothing in sight balling up for making spungyarn  
steering S. East wind East 70.  
Lat by Chron 34.37. Lon by Lunar 0.33 East

Tuesday March the 3d 1851 These last 24 hours  
commenced with strong breezes and cloudy nothing  
balling off yarns to make spungyarns A.M. strong  
breezes and pleasant weather nothing making on  
runner for the <sup>main</sup> top gallant mullard nothing in sight  
Ship steering S. wind East  
Lat by Chron 36.22. Lon by Lunar 60.32 East



11

Bark Globe of New Bedford Thunders, March  
Wednesday March the 5 1851. These last 24 hours commenced  
with strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
at 11 o'clock breezes and pleasant weather sent down  
main top-sail and repaired fore-top-sail  
Lat by Chronometer 3.32 East  
Lon by Chronometer 3.32 East

Thursday March the 6 1851. These last 24 hours commenced  
with strong breezes and pleasant weather sent up the main  
top-sail and sent it again at 11 o'clock  
At 11 o'clock strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
at 11 o'clock strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
at 11 o'clock strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
Lat by Chronometer 3.32 East Lon by Chronometer 3.32 East

Friday March the 7 1851. These last 24 hours commenced  
with strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
at 11 o'clock strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
at 11 o'clock strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
at 11 o'clock strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
Lat by Chronometer 3.32 East Lon by Chronometer 3.32 East

Saturday March the 8th 1851. These last 24 hours fresh  
gales and and squally nothing in sight nothing in sight  
At 11 o'clock strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
at 11 o'clock strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
at 11 o'clock strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
Lat by Chronometer 3.32 East Lon by Chronometer 3.32 East

Sunday March the 9th 1851. These last 24 hours  
At 11 o'clock strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
at 11 o'clock strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
at 11 o'clock strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
at 11 o'clock strong breezes and pleasant weather saw pumps  
Lat by Chronometer 3.32 East Lon by Chronometer 3.32 East



16  
Bark Globe of New Bedford Hand Master  
Monday March the 10th 1851. These last 24 hours light  
winds and calm nothing in sight wind <sup>off</sup> S. W.  
Course East E. All moderate breeze and pleasant  
weather saw about 1000 mackerel and a number of  
broke out in the run for the iron-ranee, mackerel  
bait boats to clean and dry. Course S. E. wind  
Set by Ob 36. 37. S. Lon by Chron 13. 57. East

Tuesday March the 11th 1851. These last 24 hours  
moderate breeze and cloudy P.M. weaving mats and  
sewing them on to the fore sail saw about 1000 mackerel  
at 10 in fore S. W. moderate breeze and pleasant weather  
saw a number of mackerel weaving mats wind S. E.  
Set by Ob 36. 57. S. Lon by Chron 15. 48. East

Wednesday March the 12th 1851. These last 24 hours pleasant  
weather P.M. making mats. Broke out for pork and beef  
in the after hold nothing in sight light N. W. West S. W.  
moderate breeze and fine clear weather saw a number of  
mackerel spinning yarn and nailing mats steering S. E.  
wind variable from South West to South by East  
Set by Ob 36. 44. S. Lon by Chron 17. 3. East

Thursday March the 13th 1851. These last 24 hours moderate  
nothing in sight at work on the fore rigging A.M. moderate  
breezes and fine clear weather at work setting up the  
seastays middle had a squall of rain steering all over the  
Ocean nothing in sight Course S. S. E. wind all around  
Set by Ob 36. 58. S. Lon by Chron 18. 48. East

Friday March the 14th 1851. These last 24 hours  
moderate breezes and calms saw a number of water sports  
nothing going on P.M. and at E. A.M. moderate breezes and pleasant  
weather saw a number of mackerel Course S. E. wind East  
Set by Ob 37. 30. Lon by Chron 19. 48. East



Bank Slide of New Bedford Harbor Master  
Saturday March the 15. 50 These last 24 hours commenced  
with strong breezes and pleasant with a heavy sea running  
for the out for water in the fore hole saw porpoises at 4 m  
sent down the fore in gallant yard A.M. the wind blowing  
again saw porpoises under close reef top sails then coast  
wind S.E. Lat by Ob 37.26. S Lon by Chro 70.48. East

Sunday March the 16. 51. These last 24 hours strong breezes  
and squally with rain nothing in sight P.M. steering East  
wind S.E. East, A.M. last part strong breezes and cloudy saw porpoises  
wind S.E. steering by the wind nothing going on of any account  
Lat by Ob 37.48. Lon by Chro 21.28. East

Monday March the 17. 50. These last 24 hours commenced  
with strong breezes A.P.M. Nothing in sight Course East  
wind S.E. East, A.M. strong breezes and cloudy saw porpoises and  
Saw South course East by South Nothin cooher making buckets  
Lat by Ob 38.10. S, Lon by Chro 21.28. East

Tuesday March the 18. 51 These last 24 hours commenced  
with moderate breezes and cloudy P.M. wind S.E. by South  
Course East by South A.M. saw grampasses fresh gales and rain  
nothing in sight Course E. by S. wind S.E. nothing to be made  
Lat by Ob Lon by Chro 22.30 East

Wednesday March the 19. 50 These last 24 hours commenced  
with moderate breezes and rain nothing in sight nothing to be made  
through the day S.E. strong breezes with heavy squalls with rain  
saw grampasses and porpoises steering E.E. Lat was made  
at nine o'clock double the foresail and close reef the main top sail  
and sent down the main top gallant yard blowing  
Lat by Ob Lon by Chro 24.00 East again



192  
Wednesday March the 20. 51 These 24 hours commenced  
with strong breeze and gradually went at E. Steering  
S. E. & E. strong breeze and with a heavy swell running  
in from the top of the yard aloft serving the main sheet.  
nothing insight Steering by the wind East  
Lat by Ob 20.03 S Lon by Chro 25.03 East

Thursday March the 21. 51 These 24 hours fresh gales fine  
clear weather D. M. mended the fore top gallant sail and put  
it down in the sail room & a fresh gale and clear weather sent  
down the main top gallant yard and sail Steering S. E. wind  
S. E. last reef main top sail and reef fore & set spinnaker  
Lat by Ob 37.08 S Lon by Chro 26.14 East

Saturday March the 22. 51 These 24 hours the wind  
strong gale D. M. Broke out in the fore hold for  
Pork and Beef and sent in the fly gill A. M. fished  
fore course wind N E by East nothing insight steering  
East by South clear weather  
Lat by Ob 32.51 S Lon by Chro 27.00 East

Sunday March the 23. 51 These 24 hours fresh  
gales and cloudy wind N E by E. Steering by the wind  
S. E. fresh gales and cloudy course E S East  
wind N E by South saw porpoises nothing insight  
Lat by Ob 31.51 S

Monday March the 24. 51 These 24 hours  
fresh gales and cloudy wind N E on  
at all fresh gales and pleasant weather saw porpoises  
mended the main top gallant sail wind N E East  
steering by the wind  
Lat by Ob 37.51 E Lon by Chro 31.43 E



2  
Bark Globe of New Bedford Harbor  
Sunday March the 24th. About 24 hours frosty  
and pleasant but cloudy, nothing in sight  
with moderate showers of rain P.M. at four hours the  
main course got and fore top set at half past 6 set the  
main course thick cloudy at 10 at noon P.M. wind shifted  
to the south & rain commenced for about 3 hours to the south  
P.M. fresh gale and squalls by wind. At once it to be south  
nothing in sight. Nothing going on with weathering  
at 10 P.M. Let by Ch

Wednesday March the on these 24 hours fresh gales and  
windy served the fast ropes on the masts <sup>and</sup> <sup>up</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>up</sup>  
and broke out in the fore and fore water and it was  
at 12 the first and second boats the second mate was down  
off the boat and he was told him on that he was in a bad  
and told him on he did not see his duty and told him to  
I would put him where he could find him on and at 10  
at nine o'clock had a sign of rain with some wind  
A Mr. fresh gales and pleasant weather but part rain  
course to N. East of Cut  
Lat by Ch 39° 30' Long by Ch 41° 10'

Thursday March the 27. In 24 hours made 100  
 miles and cloud bent the fly jib and set  
 up the main top gullant yard and sail. Course  
 N. N. E. East wind S. E. by South Bore out in the  
 After half for 4 hours till moderate breeze and rain  
 after cooping went to 16 course East of East  
 sailing on the wind. At East all sail set  
 Lat on Oct 35. 12. N. Long by Chron 95. 30 East

Friday March 28. 57. Fair 24 hours - Longest  
breeze and fine clear weather - no vapours - sailing  
off again at 11 AM. best gale and pleasant weather until  
about 4 PM. when it began raining.  
Lat by Obs. 34° 32' N. Lon by Obs. 38° 00' W.



102  
Bark Globe of New Bedford Sandy Master  
Saturday March the 29. 51. These 24 hours fresh gales  
and fine clear weather making the sub room best  
nothing in sight wind East steering by the wind  
A M fresh gales and fine clear weather saw grampasses  
and a fin back Broke out in the after hold for a barrel of bread  
for the day steering by the wind north East  
Lat by Ob 34. 41. S Long by Chron 39. 38. East

Sunday March the 30. 51. These 24 hours fresh gales  
and fine clear weather nothing going on worth mentioning  
nothing in sight breeze and clear weather saw porpoises  
nothing going on Ship steering by the wind wind  
N East Lat by 34. 48. S Lon by Chron 41. 00 East

Monday March the 31. 51. These 24 commenced with  
fresh gales and heavy rain N Ship steering by the wind  
wind nothing sight. A M fresh gales and fine clear weather  
wind South West Course N by East Broke out in  
the fore hold for bread saw a fin back  
Lat by Ob 38. 08. S Lon by Chron 42. 20. East

Tuesday April the 1. 51 These 24 hours fresh  
and pleasant weather Broke out in the main hold  
for water saw a fin back wind S W A M fresh gales  
and cloudy weather nothing in sight a heavy sea  
running wind south East Course N East  
Lat by Ob 29. 55 S Lon by Chron 43. 13 East

Wednesday April the 2. 51. These 24 hours  
fresh gales and cloudy Broke out in the after  
hold for pork and beef and vinegar A M fresh  
gales and cloudy at six o'clock set the fore scurs  
regret at seven hauled it again nothing going on  
wind S E steering by the wind at nine  
hauled out to air wind hauled to the fore West



Bark Globe of New Bedford Hands Master  
Thursday April the 3<sup>rd</sup> 51. These 24 hours fresh gale  
and ~~and~~ clouds sent down the main top gallant  
yards and sent the fly gill and gill boom turned up  
the waies and larboard boat with 1 East Course  
all East At 10 fresh gale and rain set the sea more  
at six o'clock and at ten the fore top sail and reefed  
Nothing in sight wind S E course N E nothing going

Friday April the 4<sup>th</sup> 51. These 24 hours fresh gale  
and raining at two P M hauled the fore top sail  
nothing in sight at six set the fore top sail again  
the wind S E steering N East At 10 more moderate  
set the main course and gill and shrouds hoist top sails sent  
in the main top gallant yard and sail saw no land  
and struck one and red Lanthorn Course East  
Lat 28° 09' S Lon by Chron 44° 48' East

Saturday April the 5<sup>th</sup> 51. These 24 hours fresh gale  
and fine clear weather at one P M set the main  
Nothing in sight Course E by S wind E S East at ten  
in the whaling aprates At 10 moderate breeze and fine clear  
weather saw no land sent the fore top gallant yard and  
repairing the main rigging Course E by S wind E S  
Lat by Chron 26° 07' S Lon by Chron 46° 11' East

Saturday April 6<sup>th</sup> 51. These 24 hours moderate  
breeze and fine clear weather nothing in sight sent in  
the fly gill and repaired the fore rigging Took  
out in the main hole for ten at 10 fresh gale and fine  
weather saw no land at half past 7 raised anchor  
and went on the island of Mitigashie steering by the  
wind N E

April 6<sup>th</sup> 51



1<sup>st</sup> Part of the Bedford County Maine  
Monday April 7<sup>th</sup> 57 There 24 hours fresh gales and  
pleasant weather at 1 P.M. got up head of a Ship Steer  
by the wind nothing in sight both fresh gales and pleasant  
weather. Saw porpoises land inside. Steering by the wind  
East to overhauled the potatoes  
Lat by Ob Lon by Chro

Tuesday April 8<sup>th</sup> 57 There 24 hours fresh gales  
and fine clear weather. Saw porpoises nothing in  
sight of any amount took and took to get moving the ship  
both fresh gales and pleasant weather. Saw grasshopper  
marching. Ship being still. Steering by the wind  
East Lat by Ob 29° 18' Lon 45° 41' East

Wednesday April 9<sup>th</sup> 57 There 24 hours fresh gales  
and pleasant weather. Nothing in sight nothing going  
in sight both fresh gales and fine clear weather. Saw  
fox backs grinding crabs etc. Steering by the wind  
East Lat by Ob 28° 50' Lon by Chro 45° 30'

Thursday April 10<sup>th</sup> 57 There 24 hours fresh gales  
and fine clear weather. Nothing in sight nothing going  
of any amount both fresh gales and fine clear weather  
nothing in sight nothing going of any amount. Steering  
by the wind East Lat by Ob 28° 30' Lon by Chro 45° 00' East

Friday April 11<sup>th</sup> 57 There 24 hours fresh  
gales and fine clear weather. To M Broke out in  
the main hold for water and the after hold for flour  
Sugar Pork and Beef. Both fresh gales and pleasant  
weather. Saw grasshoppers balling and pricking up <sup>grass</sup> <sup>grass</sup>  
Steering by the wind East Lat by Ob 27° 53' Lon by Chro 46° 06' East



Saturday April the 12th 51. These 24 hours fresh gales  
and fine clear weather nothing in sight ahead sea  
running steering at 10 by East wind at 1 by East  
A No fresh gales and fine clear weather nothing in sight  
steering by the wind at 10 by East

Sunday April the 13th 51. These 24 hours fresh gales  
nothing in sight nothing ahead weather of night at 10  
cloudy A No fresh gales and rainy steering at 10 by  
East by wind, Lat 27. 20

Monday April the 14th 51. These 24 hours rain  
nothing going saw Cow-fish at 6 PM - saw  
fire and main top galant yards or deck at all  
and rainy saw cumbers wind East by 10 by  
wind No Lat. Lon by 26. 06. 10 by

Tuesday April the 15th 51. These 24 hours more rain  
breeze and rainy saw 3 or 4 ships nothing in sight  
worth noticing steering at 10 by East at 10  
Fresh gales and clear weather saw a ship to windward  
supposing her to be an merchantman home ward but  
steering N.W. to wind, at 10. nothing going on  
Lat by Ob 28. 28. Lon by Chron 46. 46. East

Wednesday April the 16th 51. These 24 hours  
fresh gales and clear weather at four PM the  
fore topel closed reefed hull more moderate  
set the oil and fore topel masted and spanker stowed  
the wind at East nothing happened with our  
Lat by Ob 28. 30. Lon by Chron 46. 46. East

Thursday April the 17th 51. These 24 hours moderate  
steering by the wind wind at 10 by East nothing in sight  
steering out in the fore hold for water and



105  
Bark Globe of New Bedford's Handy Master  
and Flour and Hoveed it in the after hole. A.M. fresh  
gales and pleasant weather saw jammers steering  
the wind S.E. at work on the main top gallant rigging  
Lat by Ob 29. 34. S Lon by Chro 49. 33 East

Tuesday April the 18. 51 These 24 hours moderate  
breezes and fine clear weather steering East by North  
by the wind at work in the main top gallant rigging  
A.M. moderate breezes and clear weather at  
work in the main top gallant rigging and fore top  
Lat by Ob 28. 22 S Lon by Chro 49. 24 East

Wednesday April the 19. 51. These 24 hours Fresh gales  
and fine clear weather at work in the main top gallant  
rigging broke out in the after hole for beans steering  
the wind wind East N.E. A.M. moderate breezes  
and rainy with under at 7 raised sperm whales  
and lowered and the Larboard boat struck and lost  
the line and got the boat cracked and went on board  
and the mate went in the Starboard and struck two  
whales and the crew drew and mended the Larboard and  
Lower Lat by Ob 28. 39 S Lon by Chro 49. 54 East

Thursday April the 20. 51 These 24 hours moderate  
breezes and rainy lowered the Larboard boat and  
struck a whale and he took the line and went on board  
broke out in the after hole for mauler to line and coiled  
it in the tub at work on the whaling craft wind S.W.  
A.M. moderate breezes and very fine clear weather  
nothing in sight wind Southwards steering every point  
nearly  
Lat by Ob 28. 33 S

Friday April the 21. 51 These 24 hours moderate  
breezes and fine clear weather saw porpoises



Bark's Lake New Bedford off Fort Graham  
A M moderate breeze and fine weather and S.W.  
broke out in the after hold Beef pork & lard and  
some nothing in sight worth mentioning  
Lat by Ob 28.11 S Lon by Chron 48.47 E

Tuesday April the 22. 51 These 24 hours moderate  
breezes and fine clear weather Ship steering S.E.  
Broke out in the main hold for water and coaling  
A M moderate breezes and fine clear weather nothing  
in sight coaling to fore & work in the main hold  
Lat by Ob 26.33 S Lon by Chron 50.57 E

Friday April the 23. 51 These 24 hours fresh breeze  
and fine clear weather Saw a sail steering to west  
ward supposed to be an Indian wind South steering  
N.W. by East A M moderate breezes and fine clear weather  
nothing in sight Broke out in the lower hold to coopers the met  
steering Nothing East wind South by West  
Lat by Ob 25.12 S Lon by Chron 50.32 E

Thursday April the 24. 51 These 24 hours moderate  
breezes and fine clear weather Saw green birds  
Broke out in the lower hold and coopers the met  
A M moderate breezes and very fine clear weather nothing  
in sight wind West Broke out in the lower hold for about  
flour and met to coopers and steaming down again

Friday April the 25. 51 These 24 hours moderate  
breezes and very fine clear weather Saw green birds  
Broke out in the lower hold for bread and flour  
and met to coopers and steaming it down again  
variable A M moderate breezes and fine clear weather  
wind S.W. by East and then some came from the South  
East Steaming Broke out in the lower hold for bread and flour  
Lat by Ob 26.34 S Lon by Chron 50.23 E



190  
Sund. 24th of New Bedford of Port Dordrecht  
A.M. moderate breezes and fine clear weather Saw  
Cape fish broke out in the lower hole flour and  
bread and <sup>stowing</sup> stowing off wind (W) )  
A.M. moderate breezes and fine clear weather  
saw porpoises nothing worth mentioning.  
Lat by C. 6 Lat 42° 05' Lon by Chro 49° 50' E

Sunday April the 25. 51 These 24 hours moderate  
breezes and fine clear weather Saw puffin pigs  
wind S.E. A.M. fresh gales and fine weather  
Nothing in sight wind S.S.E. Saw fin back  
Lat by C. 23.53 Lon by Chro 49

Monday April the 27. 51 These 24 fresh gales  
and fine clear weather wind S.S.E. Steering  
A.M. fresh gales and fine clear weather Matagorda  
Land in sight. Saw puffin pigs. Steering N.E. by  
the wind. Sent the fore top gallant yards a lift  
Lat by C. 23.51 Lon by Chro 48.09 E

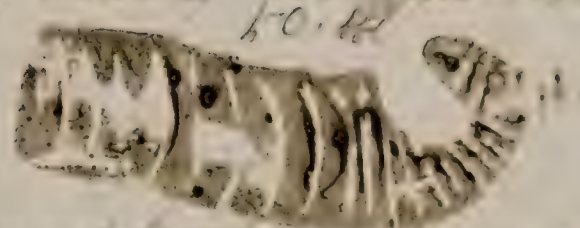
Tuesday April the 28. 51. These 24 hours Fresh  
gales and cloudy wind E.S.E. Steering by the  
wind Land in sight Boiling to line Broke out in  
the upper hole for flour A.M. moderate breezes and  
fine clear weather Land in sight making burden clear  
since S.E. Steering by the wind pushed up part of top mast

Wednesday April the 29. 51 These 24 hours moderate  
breezes and fine clear weather Broke out in the fore and  
lower fore and main A.M. moderate breezes and  
fine clear weather wind S.E. Steering by the  
wind Saw fin backs doing little if any business  
Lat by C. 6



Saturday May the 26th These 24 hours fresh gales and  
fine clear weather land weight Bright with all  
left for fish and they and fish arrives in the boat  
sailing by the weather South moderate breeze and  
clear weather at seven raised sperm whales and barrels  
and the must not get one whole mind for his own  
side at 11.30 20 30 40 45

Boat



Sunday May the 27th Moderate breeze and fine clear weather  
out of a whale head and part of the body went  
to the fishing boat, the most of the people were  
fine clear weather finished sailing on the Sunday and back  
in the gun head and quick but 25.40 by the 25.45

Tuesday May the 28th These 24 hours fresh gales and  
fine clear weather wind E S E. Sailing by the wind  
the started the tryworks till moderate breeze and  
fine clear weather following night the try works going  
but by 11.30 20 30 40 45

Wednesday May the 29th These 24 hours fresh gales and  
fine clear weather wind S E S. Sailing by the wind  
the started the tryworks till moderate breeze and  
fine clear weather following night the try works going  
but by 11.30 20 30 40 45

Thursday May the 30th These 24 hours fresh gales and  
fine clear weather wind S E S. Sailing by the wind  
the started the tryworks till moderate breeze and  
fine clear weather following night the try works going  
but by 11.30 20 30 40 45

Friday May the 31st These 24 hours fresh gales and  
fine clear weather wind S E S. Sailing by the wind  
the started the tryworks till moderate breeze and  
fine clear weather following night the try works going  
but by 11.30 20 30 40 45



Back to the New Bedford Port Corphin  
 Steering S.W. supposed to be a merchant man from  
 the East Indies Broke out in the fore hole  
 and blowing down on wind S.E. Steering S.E.  
 Lat by Ob 25.39 Lon by Chro 49

Tuesday May the 7. 51 These 24 hours Fresh gales  
 and fine clear weather Finished stowing down  
 nothing in sight S.W. Fresh gales and clear weather  
 clearing up the deck and washing Steering N by E  
 Lat by Ob 25.27 Lon by Chro 49.24 E

Thursday May the 8. 51 These 24 hours Fresh gales  
 and clear weather wind N.E. by N Land in sight  
 All moderate breeze and with squalls of rain  
 nothing in sight copying as you  
 Lat by Ob 24.43 Lon by Chro 49.39 E

Friday May the 9. 51 These 24 hours Fresh gales  
 and squalls with rain nothing in sight wind  
 N.E. Steering N by E All moderate  
 breeze and squalls nothing in sight Steering  
 N.E. wind South copper macking balers for the boats  
 Lat by Ob 23.13 Lon by Chro 50. Bell

Saturday May the 10 These 24 hours Fresh gales  
 and fine clear weath rainy nothing in sight  
 Back S.W. Fresh gales and fine clear weather nothing  
 in sight wind S. Steering West clearing up the  
 works Lat by Ob 22.40 Lon by Chro 49

Sunday May the 11. 51 These 24 hours Fresh gales  
 and fine clear weather nothing going on  
 Broke out a fine S.W. Fresh gales with squalls  
 of rain nothing in sight Steering by brand S.E.  
 Lat by Ob 23.08 Lon by Chro 49.24 E



Sark Block of the Port of Port Arthur  
with gales and squalls usually wind S. & E.  
ing S. & E. with light S. & E. with light S. & E.  
with gales and usually with rain wind S. & E.  
during S. & E. with light S. & E. with light S. & E.  
Lat by Ob 23.08 S Lon by Chron 49.30 E

Tuesday May 13. 11. These 24 hours fine  
and clear weather nothing in sight with  
fine weather notice of the fresh gales and  
nothing in sight during S. & E. wind S. & E.  
Lat by Ob 24.40 S Lon by Chron 49.07 E

Wednesday May 14. 11. These 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather nothing in sight on or out for water  
All fresh gales and in clear weather saw sail of three  
to the S. W. nothing happened worth mentioning wind S. & E.  
Lat by Ob 24.52 S Lon by Chron 48.59 E

Thursday May 15. 11. These 24 hours moderate  
breezes and fine clear weather saw for back all  
fresh gales and fine clear weather saw for back  
wind S. & E. steering N. N. W.  
Lat by Ob 26.14 S Lon by Chron 48.09 E

Friday May 16th 11. These 24 hours commenced  
with fresh gales and fine clear weather saw for back all  
breeze on the main rigging wind S. & E. steering N. N. W.  
with fresh gales and fine clear weather nothing in sight  
nothing in sight during S. & E. steering N. N. W.  
Lat by Ob 26.46 S Lon by Chron 48.09 E

Saturday May 17th 11. These 24 hours commenced  
with fresh gales and fine clear weather nothing in sight  
with fresh gales and fine clear weather nothing in sight  
nothing in sight during S. & E. steering N. N. W.  
Lat by Ob 26.28 S Lon by Chron 48.09 E



174  
Sark Globe of Sea Bedford Museum. Log  
Monday May the 18. 51. These 24 hours commenced  
with moderate breezes and fine clear weather wind  
N.W. Steering N.W. E. saw finbacks Broke out  
in the after hole for Pork and Beef A.M. moderate  
breezes and calm wind W.N.W. Steering N. saw  
finbacks & Land in sight going up the chimney  
Lat by Ob 25.23. S Lon by Chron 44.10 E

Tuesday May the 19. 51. These 24 hours commenced  
with moderate breezes and peculiar weather saw finbacks  
A.M. moderate breezes and very fine clear weather  
Broke out in the fore hole for canvas and cleaning the iron  
about the ship and clearing sand in sight  
Lat by Ob 24.51. S Lon by Chron 45.14 E

Wednesday May 20. the 51. These 24 hours commenced  
with moderate breezes and fine clear weather wind S.W.  
Steering S.W. Broke out in the fore hole for canvas  
and boards A.M. macking pieces to put in the main sail  
saw finbacks & great moderate breeze and calm wind  
wind S. Steering by the wind  
Lat by Ob 24.43 S Lon by Chron 42.30 E

Thursday May 21. 51. These 24 hours commenced  
with moderate breezes and calm saw finbacks and  
saw a squid A.M. moderate breezes and fine clear weather  
Land in sight saw down the main course and saw  
it wind S.W. Steering S.W. by the  
Lat by Ob 24.28 S Lon by Chron 40.21 E

Friday May 22. the 51. These 24 hours moderate  
breeze and squally wind N.W. Steering by the wind moderate  
the mainsail Land in sight A.M. moderate breezes  
and fine clear weather saw finbacks finished macking  
the main course and sent it up and fast it by the







2<sup>nd</sup> Book "Globe" Bedford Museum Biquet  
Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup> 51 These 24 hours commenced  
with moderate breezes and calms arrived at the Presland  
at five P.M. and staid on shore. That morning the ship  
was becalmed and could not get to the Presland.  
A.M. the Starboard boat started in the ship and  
succeeded in finding it we got on board the "Star" at four.  
Left by Ob 22.08. The men left with the landward boat at  
eight behind it and interpreted.

Tuesday May 28<sup>th</sup> 51 These 24 hours commenced with  
moderate breezes and fine clear weather. Saw fin backs  
at 10. Last part fresh gales and fine clear weather raised  
the land and at seven the boat came on shore on board  
and collected seven articles putting the boat in order. Stilling  
ground and of C. Lark on the sea near shore.  
Left by Ob 22.16. S

Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup> 51 These 24 hours commenced  
with fresh gales and fine clear weather nothing in sight.  
P.M. continues strong breezes and fine clear weather fresh out  
in water & back and "Star" stalling at 11 P.M. in the ship.

Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup> 51 These 24 moderate breezes and  
fine clear weather. Saw fin back with 1 to 11 P.M.  
moderate breeze and cloudy with night and 11 P.M.

Monday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 51 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
fine clear weather. Saw fin back with 1 to 11 P.M.  
moderate breeze and fine clear weather with 1 to 11 P.M.  
Stalling at 11 P.M. Left by Ob 22.16. S

Tuesday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 51 These 24 hours. Commenced  
with moderate breezes and fine clear weather. P.M.  
last part moderate breeze and fine clear weather.  
Left by Ob 22.17. S. Left by Ob 22.17. S.



Back Side of the Kellogg Channel  
Wednesday June 4th 24 hours commenced  
with moderate breeze and fair weather but much  
fog at the narrows and heavy weather that much  
for water and floor clearing to the river of the  
at by lat 15.27 S Lon by Chron 46.03 W

Thursday June 5th 24 hours commenced with  
moderate breeze and fair weather with light wind to the  
course to the S. E. the most moderate wind of the course  
to the S. E. higher reaching here at noon with moderate wind  
Lat by Chron 17.0 S Lon by Chron 48.00 W

Friday June 6th 24 hours commenced with  
fresh gale and fine clear weather raised the standard of  
Grandenova or St Christopher's ship and the journal  
with moderate breeze and fair weather with light wind  
to the S. E. gale and fair breeze with light wind  
wind of the course of  
Lat by Chron 17.4 S Lon by Chron 49.45 W

Saturday June 7th 24 hours commenced with  
gales and fine clear weather with light breeze  
sent in the gills and reported to the boats and  
sent it to the coast and perhaps taken aboard and  
appreciated with light breeze to the westward of the  
the the land of the flower  
Lat by Chron 18.4 S Lon by Chron 50.45 W

Sunday June 8th 24 hours commenced with  
and by 10 o'clock saw mountains on a rise to the horizon  
and for weeks the last of the mountains  
I sail the water to land and the breeze white  
at 10 o'clock at 10 o'clock at 10 o'clock  
Lat by Chron 19.0 S Lon by Chron 51.00 W



148  
Monday June 9<sup>th</sup> 40 These 24 hours first part  
fresh gales and squalls wind S S W sailing  
to windward saw in back. Broke out for water on the  
main hole P M. fresh gales and squalls nothing in sight  
Sent down the main top gallant sail and repaired during  
it wind S S W steering S by E  
Lat by Ob 16° 09' S Lon by Chron 41° 14' E

Tuesday June 10<sup>th</sup> 41 These 24 hours  
~~first part~~ first part fresh gales and squalls with rain  
winds variable from S S E to N N W steering E N E  
saw in back. Sent the main top gallant sail  
down and hauled it

Lat by Ob 16° 24' S Lon by Chron 42° 03' E

Wednesday June 11<sup>th</sup> 41 These 24 hours first part  
moderate breezes and fine clear weather wind S S  
steering N setting up the main rigging saw Crooked  
P M. stripping the fore to set raise blocks on the  
Lat by Ob 15° 21' S Lon by Chron 42° 41' E

Thursday June 12<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours first part  
moderate breezes and fine clear weather nothing  
in sight wind S S E steering N E at work on the  
fore top rigging breaking and stowing the Stereocope  
P M. at work on the main top gallant rigging  
nothing in sight wind S by E steering N E  
Lat by Ob 14° 39' S Lon by Chron 43° 33' E

Friday June 13<sup>th</sup> 41 These 24 hours first part  
moderate breezes and cloudy at work in the hold and  
wind S by E steering N E P M. last part moderate  
breezes and fine clear weather raised the Commoro Mast  
at 2 P M. raised asail it was the Sisseroe of New Bedford  
Captain Fox (she was 21 months out)



Rank Hole of New Bedford of Commerce Portland  
with three hundred and fifty tons of sperm oil on board  
bound to the long wharves for coal and water then bound  
to New France Let by Lt 16th 1st by Lt

Saturday June 14th Lt 1st 24 hours first part moderate  
breeze and fine clear weather. Distances of 10 hours on  
sight saw sail to the seaward but no breeze wind  
to blowing N.W. 10 M. last part moderate breeze  
and fine clear weather. Got up the cables and  
from New England wind by 4 blowing N.W. 10  
let by Lt

Sunday June 15th Lt 24 hours first part moderate  
breeze and fine clear weather of 10 hours on  
to the sea and to the 10th part part calm and light breeze  
and light rain drizzle and about 10 hours on sight  
saw the ship and then it let by Lt

Monday June 16th Lt 24 hours first part  
moderate breeze and fine clear weather. Starboard boat  
on shore took out for cattle. Lt bound them on shore  
and filled them with water wind by Lt

Tuesday June 17th Lt 24 hours first part  
first gale and heavy with squalls. Starboard  
boat on shore got off with 1000 lbs of flour and 1000 lbs of  
mushrooms. Arrived at New France June 18th  
saw the ship American No. 1 of Providence of 3.  
Capt Lee 32 months out with 1300 barrels of sperm  
oil 2 hundred of humpback. Bound home and  
the bark Lion of New London. Capt Forsyth  
32 months out with 1000 barrels of sperm



3<sup>rd</sup> Bark Fleet of New Bedford, Hannah  
the June 18<sup>th</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours first part fresh  
gale force fine clear weather - starboard watch on  
shore on liberty at work in the hull wind S by S

Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours first part moderate  
breeze fine clear weather - starboard watch on shore  
on liberty at work in the hull wind S by S  
second part of the day moderate breeze fine clear weather  
starboard watch on shore on liberty at work in the hull  
wind S by S

Wednesday June 20<sup>th</sup> to 21<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours first part moderate  
breeze fine clear weather - starboard watch on shore  
on liberty at work in the hull wind S by S  
second part of the day moderate breeze fine clear weather  
starboard watch on shore on liberty at work in the hull  
wind S by S

Thursday June 21<sup>st</sup> to 22<sup>nd</sup> These 24 hours first part moderate  
breeze fine clear weather - starboard watch on shore  
on liberty at work in the hull wind S by S  
second part of the day moderate breeze fine clear weather  
starboard watch on shore on liberty at work in the hull  
wind S by S

Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup> to 23<sup>rd</sup> These 24 hours first part moderate  
breeze fine clear weather - starboard watch on shore  
on liberty at work in the hull wind S by S  
second part of the day moderate breeze fine clear weather  
starboard watch on shore on liberty at work in the hull  
wind S by S

Saturday June 23<sup>rd</sup> to 24<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours first part moderate  
breeze fine clear weather - starboard watch on shore  
on liberty at work in the hull wind S by S  
second part of the day moderate breeze fine clear weather  
starboard watch on shore on liberty at work in the hull  
wind S by S



Arch. Note of Sea before Island

21 Monday June 21st

Wind as before still but somewhat more  
clear weather and the sea was so high that  
rowing with the sea yokes was blowing and under  
it

Tuesday June 22nd There was a heavy frost at night  
and the sea was still but not so high as the day  
before the morning but the sea was so high that  
rowing with the sea yokes was blowing and under  
it

Wednesday June 23rd There was a heavy frost at night  
and the sea was still but not so high as the day  
before the morning but the sea was so high that  
rowing with the sea yokes was blowing and under  
it

Thursday June 24th There was a heavy frost at night  
and the sea was still but not so high as the day  
before the morning but the sea was so high that  
rowing with the sea yokes was blowing and under  
it

Friday June 25th There was a heavy frost at night  
and the sea was still but not so high as the day  
before the morning but the sea was so high that  
rowing with the sea yokes was blowing and under  
it

Saturday June 26th There was a heavy frost at night  
and the sea was still but not so high as the day  
before the morning but the sea was so high that  
rowing with the sea yokes was blowing and under  
it



Sunday July 30th 51 These 24 hours first part  
 gale and fine clear weather some light rain in  
 evening. The wind S by E but part moderate breeze  
 and the sea was high. The barometer stood at 30.1  
 Lat by 31° 12' N Long by 41° 12' W

Monday July 1st 51 These 24 hours first part fine  
 gale and fine clear weather low sea but at night some  
 rain. The wind S by E but part moderate breeze  
 and the sea was high. The barometer stood at 30.1  
 Lat by 31° 12' N Long by 41° 12' W

Tuesday July 2nd 51 These 24 hours fresh gale and  
 fine clear weather low sea but at night some  
 rain. The wind S by E but part moderate breeze  
 and the sea was high. The barometer stood at 30.1  
 Lat by 31° 12' N Long by 41° 12' W

Wednesday June 3rd 51 These 24 hours fresh gale and  
 fine clear weather low sea but at night some  
 rain. The wind S by E but part moderate breeze  
 and the sea was high. The barometer stood at 30.1  
 Lat by 31° 12' N Long by 41° 12' W

Thursday July 4th 51 These 24 hours first part fresh  
 gale and fine clear weather setting with the main top  
 and top gallant back stays. The wind S by E but part  
 moderate breeze and the sea was high. The barometer  
 stood at 30.1 Lat by 31° 12' N Long by 41° 12' W

Friday July 5th 51 These 24 hours first part  
 fresh gale and fine clear weather setting the head stays  
 and the wind S by E but part moderate breeze  
 and the sea was high. The barometer stood at 30.1  
 Lat by 31° 12' N Long by 41° 12' W



Snake Blot of the Bedford Channel  
Sunday July 6th 41  
There 24 hours past part fresh gale and fine clear  
wind set to course by the current still in motion  
but some clouds were seen for a while  
Lat by Ob 3.27 Lon by Chron 44.37

Monday July 7th 41 There 24 hours past  
part fresh gale and clear weather wind set to course by the  
wind saw for a while strong the last half of the  
past gale and clear weather wind set to course by the  
wind saw for a while broke out for water and left  
Lat by Ob 3.27 Lon by Chron 44.37

Tuesday July 8th 41 There 24 hours past part  
and clear weather saw for a while wind set to course  
wind falling in again to the past gale and clear  
wind set to course by the wind  
Lat by Ob 3.27 Lon by Chron 44.37

Wednesday July 9th 41 There 24 hours past part  
fresh gale and clear weather saw for a while and by 3  
broke to the East and by the wind in motion the  
overboard Lat 30.30 fresh gale and squally with  
rain wind set to course by the wind  
Broke out for great splashing  
Lat by Ob 3.27 Lon by Chron 44.37

Thursday July 10th 41 There 24 hours past part  
fresh gale and squally rainy wind with some  
by the wind of the moderate breeze and rainy  
last part Lat by Ob 4.20 Lon by Chron 45.17

Friday July 11th 41 There 24 hours past part  
fresh gale and clear weather saw for a while  
the wind set to the moderate breeze and clear weather  
Lat by Ob 3.27 Lon by Chron 44.37



104  
Bark Globe of New Bedford Mozambique Can  
Saturday July 12<sup>th</sup> to 1 These 24 hours first part  
fresh gales and squally with rain nothing in sight Broke  
out for water in the fore hold. Last part fresh gales  
and rainy with S S E. course by the wind to the basin  
Lat by Ob 3.20 S

Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup> to 1 These 24 hours first part  
fresh gales and cloudy part strong breezes and  
cloudy nothing in sight wind S S E Course by the  
wind to the Eastward Course in day and night  
Lat by Ob 2.47 S Lon by Chro 50.04 <sup>day nights</sup> E

Monday July 14<sup>th</sup> to 1 These 24 hours first part  
fresh gales and clear weather wind S by S Course by  
the wind to the Westward of N more moderate fresh  
but squally with rain we now make the garnett and  
at 4 o'clock ship at five o'clock at the  
Lat by Ob 2.27 S Lon by Chro 48.19 E

Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours first part fresh gales  
and squally saw porpoises and porpoises and S by E  
P.M. fresh gales and squally bore about for North  
and by Lat by Ob 2.20 S Lon by Chro 48.57 E

Wednesday July 16<sup>th</sup> to 1 These 24 hours  
first part fresh gales and squally P.M. fresh gales and  
squally wind S by E Course by the wind to the Eastward  
Lat by Ob 2.27 S Lon by Chro 47.19 E

Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup> to 1 These 24 hours A.M.  
fresh gales and clear weather the wind variable from  
N.W. to S.E. Course by the wind to the  
Land the bore about for the land and squally saw porpoises  
P.M. fresh gales and clear weather saw  
porpoises Lat by Ob 2.35 S Lon by Chro 45.32 E



5.  
Sund. July 18th 50 These 24 hours first part fresh gale  
and squally with rain saw finbacks broke out for  
the 1st time fresh gales and squally rain wind S by E  
Lat by Ob  $3^{\circ} 01' S$  Lon by Chron  $49^{\circ} 40' E$

Saturday July 19th 51 These 24 hours first part  
breezes and clear weather saw finbacks wind S by E  
by the wind to the S. W. 1st No fresh gales and clear  
weather saw poorpoises wind S by E  
No Lat  $3^{\circ} 45' S$  Lon by Chron  $49^{\circ} 50' E$

Sunday July 20th 51 These 24 hours first part strong  
breezes and clear weather wind S by W. 1st No fresh gales  
saw finbacks 1st No strong breezes and clearing with rain  
at four o'clock 1st No more thick and stood to the  
S and W. 1st No saw finbacks and 1st No more rain  
Lat by Ob  $4^{\circ} 01' S$  Lon by Account  $41^{\circ} 45' E$  wind S by E

Monday July 21st 51 These 24 hours first part fresh gale  
and clear weather wind S by E nothing in sight 1st No fresh gales  
but moderate wind S by E. Broke out for the 1st time  
after hole shook out the reefs of the topsails  
Lat by Ob  $4^{\circ} 16' S$  Lon by Chron  $41^{\circ} 25' E$

Tuesday July 22nd 51 These 24 hours first part  
cloudy wind S by E breeze by the wind 1st No fresh gales  
1st No fresh gales and clear weather nothing in sight  
Lat by Ob  $4^{\circ} 31' S$  Lon by Chron  $40^{\circ} 42' E$

Wednesday July 23rd 51 These 24 hours first part fresh  
gales and squally with rain wind S by E saw finbacks laying  
to supposed to be rattling down 1st No fresh gales and squally  
two shots they hailed from the ship but doubtful  
lowered but did not see them and did not fire  
Lat by Ob  $4^{\circ} 58' S$  Lon by Chron  $40^{\circ}$   
Saw Insigil. No fresh gales



Park Globe of New Bedford of Yacht  
 Thursday July 24<sup>th</sup> 51 These 24 hours wind variable  
 from S.S.E. to S.S.W. cloudy with constant rain  
 saw blackfish No lat

Friday July 25<sup>th</sup> 51 These 24 hours first part fine  
 gales and squally with rain wind S nothing in sight  
 P.M. fresh gales and squally with rain saw jump fish  
 Lat by Ob  $4^{\circ} 05'$  S Lon by Chro  $42^{\circ}$  E

Saturday July 26<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours first part  
 fresh gales and squally with rain saw a fin back  
 wind S. P.M. fresh gales and clear weather  
 Lat by Ob  $2^{\circ} 13'$  S Lon by Chro  $42^{\circ} 13'$  E

Sunday July 27<sup>th</sup> 51 These 24 hours first part  
 heavy and fresh wind S by E. saw grouper  
 P.M. fresh gales and clear weather wind by E hours  
 to the Eastward by the wind. Sunday  
 Lat by Ob  $1^{\circ} 13'$  S Lon by Chro  $43^{\circ} 27 \frac{1}{2}'$  E

Monday July 28<sup>th</sup> 51 These 24 hours first  
 part fresh gales and clear weather saw low fish wind  
 S by west P.M. more moderate making a bit to  
 S. the fish came to broke out in the after  
 side of or Pork and Beef and Soup wind S by west  
 Lat by Ob  $0^{\circ} 11'$  S Lon by Chro  $42^{\circ} 47'$  E

Tuesday July 29<sup>th</sup> 51 These 24 hours first part  
 an fresh gales and squally land insight wind  
 S by E hours by wind Lark and Jack P.M. fresh gales  
 and squally double reef topsails and courses on  
 Lat by Ob  $0^{\circ} 18'$  N Lon by Chro  $43^{\circ} 49'$  E



307

Bark Globe of New Bedford N. Indian Ocean  
Wednesday July 30th 51 These 24 hours A M fresh gales  
and squally P.M. strong breezes and squally Broke  
out for water wind S.S.W. Struck the main mast in block  
Lat by Ob  $0^{\circ} 31' N$  Lon by Chron  $47^{\circ} 26' E$

Thursday July 31st These 24 hours Commenced  
with fresh gales and clear weather Saw a fin back of the  
first gales and hauled under double reef to fresh  
wind S.S.W. Course tack and tack saw porpoises  
Lat by Ob  $0^{\circ} 37' S$  Lon by Chron  $46^{\circ} 50' E$

Friday July August 1st 51 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and cloudy wind S.S.W. Saw breeches P.M. saw the  
whale and the Harbour boat got fast and the vessel  
let come up and struck but the vessel beat the line and  
pulled after other whales but without success the mate  
killed the whale and took him along side the second  
Mate Brightman raised the whales and sent him  
Lat by Ob  $0^{\circ} 03' S$  Lon by Chron  $47^{\circ} 00' E$

fourteen lots  
Harbour boat



Saturday August 2nd 51 These 24 hours  
fresh gales and cloudy P.M. trying out strong  
breezes and squalls of rain wind S.S.W.  
Lat by Ob  $0^{\circ} 07' N$  Lon by Chron  $46^{\circ} 48' E$

Sunday August 3rd 51 These 24 hours fresh  
gales and squally the try works going to A  
fresh gales and squally finished trying and  
hoed down wind S.S.W.  
Lat by Ob  $0^{\circ} 01' S$  Lon by Chron  $46^{\circ} 47' E$

Monday August 4th 51 These 24 hours fresh  
gales and clear weather Broke out for Bif and flour and  
sugar P.M. broke out for water saw porpoises at anchor  
whaling operations Lat by Ob  $0^{\circ} 01' N$  Lon by Chron  $46^{\circ} 47' E$



202  
Bark Globe of New Bedford on the Line  
Tuesday August 5th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather Saw fin-backs of or supper bottom P.M.  
fresh gales and clear weather Saw fin-backs and S.S.W.  
Lat by Ab 50.52 N Lon by Chro 47.33 E

Wednesday August 6th 51 These 24 hours first part  
fresh gales and clear weather Saw fin-backs P.M. fresh  
gales and squalls of rain Stowed the oil down between  
deck Saw fin-backs the Captain macking new gib  
Broke out with four bolts for canvass and twin  
Lat by Ab 50.21 N Lon by Chro 47.40 E

Thursday August 7th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather Saw fin-backs trapping the four top of  
crace flocks P.M. fresh gales and squally with rain  
wind S.S.W. macking Smit for Service  
Lat by Ab 50.20 N Lon by Chro 47.38 E

Friday August 8th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
Clear weather wind S.S.W. P.M. fresh gales and  
clear weather Saw fin-backs wind S. W. Course  
by the wind to Southward Sailmacking  
Lat by Ab 50.11 N Lon by Chro

Saturday August 9th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather Saw fin-backs P.M. fresh gales and  
clear weather Saw porpoises Broke out for water and  
Beef and Pork S.S.W. wind Course by the wind  
Lat by Ab 50.00 N Lon by Chro 40.04 E

Sunday August 10th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather P.M. fresh gales and clear weather wind  
S. Course by the wind to the Southward Nothing in sight  
Lat by Ab 50.04 S Lon by Chro 40.10 E



20

Dark Side of New Bedford on the Line  
Monday August 11th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
clear weather saw porpoises and responses of the porpoises  
and characotters saw finbacks wind S.W. Course by the  
wind Lat by Ob 00.24 S Lon by Chro 41.10 E

Tuesday August 12th 51 These 24 hours moderate breeze  
and clear weather saw sulphur bottom and lowered but  
come on board without success P.M. saw sulphur bottom  
and lowered but without success Light breeze and clear  
Lat by Ob 00.11 S Lon by Chro 41.29 E

Wednesday August 13th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and cloudy with squalls of rain saw finbacks first fresh gale  
usually With rain saw finbacks wind S.W.  
Lat by Ob 1.23 S Lon by Chro 42.17 E

Thursday August 14th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
clear weather at work on the job P.M. fresh gales and clear weather  
Broke out for water sent in the old oil and sent the new  
Core wind S.W. Course by the wind S.W. but the course  
Lat by Ob 1.43 S Lon by Chro 43.24 E

Friday August 15th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
clear weather nothing in sight P.M. fresh gales and clear weather  
Broke out for tea wind S.W. by W. Course by the wind  
Lat by Ob 02.18 S Lon by Chro 44.38 E

Saturday August 16th 00h 51 These 24 hours fresh  
part fresh gales and usually P.M. part fresh  
gales and usually with rain Broke out for the afternoon  
for beer and wood wind variable from the S.W. to the N.E.  
Lat by Ob 02.39 S Lon by Chro 46.25 E

Sunday August 17th 51 These 24 hours moderate  
breeze and clear weather P.M. moderate breeze and clear weather  
P.M. wind S.W. Lat by Ob 2.56 S Lon by Chro 47.30 E



Mark Globe of New Bedford of Massachusetts  
Sunday August 24th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and squally with rain. Breeze light and variable  
wind S by E. Course tack and tack  
Lat by Ob 41 00 N

Monday August 25th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and squally with rain. Breeze light and variable  
wind S by E. Course tack and tack  
Lat by Ob 40 00 N

Tuesday August 26th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and squally with rain sent the fore and main upper  
Jibs fresh gales and squally with rain. Land insight  
sounded found forty fathoms of water muddy bottom  
wind S by E. Course by the wind tack and tack  
Lat by Ob 40 00 N

Wednesday August 27th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and squally with rain. Breeze light and variable  
wind S by E. Course by the wind tack and tack  
Lat by Ob 39 00 N

Thursday August 28th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and squally with rain. Breeze light and variable  
wind S by E. Course tack and tack  
Lat by Ob 40 00 N

Friday August 29th 51 These 24 hours  
fresh gales and heavy squalls of rain. Breeze light and variable  
wind S by E. Course tack and tack. Broke out in the fore hole for help

Saturday August 30th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and heavy squalls of rain. Broke out in the after hole for  
Volasses. Breeze light and variable. Land insight  
Lat by Ob 41 00 N



Monday September 27. 1851 about 20 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather Sea calmish wind S.W. Course by the  
wind S.W. fresh gales and clear weather about a mile from the  
shore out for water wind S.W. Course by the wind to the southward  
Lat by Ob 2.30. S. Long by Chron 57. 30. W.

Thursday September 2nd 1861. Breeze 24 hours fresh gale and  
clear weather and in the p.m. fly 400000 and rigging in the  
evening. A.M. fresh gale and clear weather. Sun 10 fuses  
wind S. E. course by the wind to the Southward  
lost by Ob 5 1/2 lb of Sun by Ob 5 1/2 lb of

Wednesday September 30 & 1 These 24 hours fresh  
gales and clear weather S.W. the fresh wind S.W. by S  
to S.W. fresh gales and clear weather on 25 & 26 wind  
S.W. by S to S.W. cleared by the wind to the Southward  
Set by 100 E. 52 S. 1' from by 100

3 Thursday September 4th 55. Breeze on land fresh gale  
and clear weather. Saw a mass of rock on the hill of the  
rigging wind S.E. A.M. fresh gales and by 11 with rain  
nothing reported with mentioning wind variable for S.E.  
to E. Towards the night from S.W. and ends in  
S.W. by N. Wind S.W. by E.

Friday September 1<sup>st</sup> to 6<sup>th</sup> There is some fresh gales  
with character with in our course N.E. by E  
N.W. fresh gales and then wester wind N.E. by E  
breeze by the wind to the southward  
Lat by C<sup>h</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Lon by C<sup>h</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>



Bark Globe of New Bedford of Make Banks  
 Monday August 18th 57 These 24 fresh gales and  
 squally with rain sent the fore topsail and deck repairing  
 it saw spinbale P.M. moderate breezes and squally  
 with rain finished repairing the fore to set bent it  
 again saw Porpoises wind variable from S.E. to S.W.  
 Lat by Ob 63 43 S Lon by Chron 57 30 E

Tuesday August 19th 57 These 24 hours fresh  
 gales and clear weather at five A.M. saw a bark to windward  
 Broke out in the after hole for breath and flour M. took  
 out in the main hole for water saw Porpoises at five  
 saw sail to the leeward at five P.M. raised the fore  
 sheeted fresh lands wind S.E. Course by the wind  
 Lat by Ob 63 43 S Lon by Chron 57 00 E

Wednesday August 20th 57 These 24 hours fresh gales  
 and squally with rain sail in sight P.M. fresh gales and  
 with rain land in sight wind S.E. Course taken  
 Lat by Ob 64 03 S

Thursday August 21st 57 These 24 hours fresh gales  
 and squally with rain saw Porpoises P.M. fresh gales and  
 squally with rain land in sight wind S.E. Course taken  
 Lat by Ob 64 14 S

Friday August 22nd 57 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
 clear weather Porpoises in sight P.M. fresh gales and squally  
 with rain wind S.E. Course tack and tack Broke out  
 in the after hole for coal and pork  
 Lat by Ob 64 14 S Lon by Chron 57 30 E

Saturday August 23rd 57 These 24 hours fresh gales  
 and clear weather seeing on the new transfer P.M.  
 fresh gales and squally saw spinbale wind S.E. by  
 Course tack and tack  
 Lat by Ob 64 14 S Lon by Chron 57 30 E



Monday - 6th of Aug. Headport of Mahabub  
Monday September 6th 41 There 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather nothing in sight and nothing to report  
with noticing of the fresh gales and clear weather. But in  
for water report into fresh and clear weather. Headport of Mahabub  
Set by 10.30. 1.00 by 10.00 1.00

Tuesday September 7th 41 There 24 hours fresh gales and  
clear weather. At the fresh gales and clear weather at the Sabbath  
winds E. S. E. course by the wind to the south west  
Set by 10.12.14 1.00 by 10.00 1.00

Wednesday September 8th 41 There 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather. At the fresh gales and clear weather  
winds from E. to S. E. single reef to twice for the purpose  
Set by 10.13.39 1.00 by 10.00 1.00

Thursday September 9th 41 There 24 hours fresh gales and  
clear weather. At the fresh gales and clear weather. At the  
double reef to twice nothing in sight. Breakout for flour  
and sugar. Set by 10.14.14 1.00 by 10.00 1.00

Friday September 10th 41 There 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather. At the fresh gales and clear weather. At the  
double reef to twice nothing in sight. Breakout for flour  
and sugar. Set by 10.15.14 1.00 by 10.00 1.00

Saturday September 11th 41 There 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather. At the fresh gales and clear weather. At the  
double reef to twice nothing in sight. Breakout for flour  
and sugar. Set by 10.16.14 1.00 by 10.00 1.00

Sunday September 12th 41 There 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather. At the fresh gales and clear weather. At the  
double reef to twice nothing in sight. Breakout for flour  
and sugar. Set by 10.17.14 1.00 by 10.00 1.00



Bark Home of New Bedford to the north  
 Saturday September 13th 57 These 24 hours fresh  
 gales and equally double reef topsails Broke out fore and  
 and stowed five casks of salt water under the blubber  
 room A.M. fresh gales and clear weather nothing happened  
 worthy of remarks wind S.E. hove topsails  
 Lat by Ob 18. 01 S Lon by Chron 56. 44 E

Sunday September 14th 57 These 24 hours  
 first part moderate breezes and fine clear weather  
 saw ship back Broke for her breath and reef  
 A.M. moderate breezes and clear weather at six o'clock  
 saw a maverick ship. She hoisted English colors  
 wind from E. to S.E. top gallant sail set  
 Lat by Ob 19. 03 S Lon by Chron 56. 42 E

Monday September 15th 57 These 24 hours moderate  
 breeze and clear weather saw ship back A.M. small  
 breezes and calms wind E. Broke out between the main  
 and after hatch and covered the bread and broke for onions  
 Lat by Ob 19. 29 S Lon by Chron

Tuesday September 16th 57 These 24 hours fresh small  
 breezes and calms wind all around the compass A.M. moderate  
 breezes and clear weather nothing happened worthy of notice  
 wind almost all around the compass  
 Lat by Ob 20. 14 S Lon by Chron 56. 00 E

Wednesday September 17th 57 These 24 hours small  
 breezes and calms Boat crews watches A.M. fresh gales and  
 down double reef topsails wind S.E.  
 Lat by Ob 20. 33 S Lon by Chron 57. 14 E

Thursday September 18th 57 These 24 hours  
 the wind blowing a gale hove reef main topsails  
 and reef fore sail the top gallant yards and set



Yark. Gale of Sea Bedford of Port Gough  
at 11. Drought and clear weather. Merchant for cargo  
to double reef top sails and set and anchor  
at 12. by 10. 45. Sun by 13.00

Friday September 19th 41 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather. Saw finbacks at 11. Fresh gales and clear  
and by 12. Drought and clear weather. Merchant for cargo  
at 12. by 10. 45. Sun by 13.00

Saturday September 20th 41 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather. Saw finbacks at 11. Fresh gales  
and clear weather. Saw finbacks at 12. Merchant for cargo  
at 12. by 10. 45. Sun by 13.00

Sunday September 21st 41 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
and clear weather. Merchant for cargo at 12. and at 13.00  
at 12. by 10. 45. Sun by 13.00

Monday September 22nd 41 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
usually few shots from saw finbacks at 11. Fresh gales and  
clear weather. Merchant for cargo at 12. and at 13.00  
at 12. by 10. 45. Sun by 13.00

Tuesday September 23rd 41 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather. Merchant for cargo at 12. and at 13.00  
at 12. by 10. 45. Sun by 13.00

Wednesday September 24th 41 These 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather. Merchant for cargo at 12. and at 13.00  
at 12. by 10. 45. Sun by 13.00



Bark Globe of New Bedford of Fort Tarphim  
Thursday September 24th 1871 There 24 hours strong breeze  
weather A.M. Broke out for water in the fore hold Saw finches  
A.M. fresh gales and rough weather saw finches wind E.S.E. east  
reeft to sails Lat by Ch. 28. 16 S Lon by Chro 49. 49 E

Friday September 26th 1871 There 24 hours strong breeze  
and rough weather saw finches wind N.E. single reef to sails  
A.M. fresh gales and clear weather sawa Bark steering W.S.W.  
supposed to be a merchant man wind N.E. close reef to sails  
Lat by Ch. 27. 26 S Lon by Chro 49. 39 E

Saturday September 27th 1871 There 24 hours fresh gales and  
rough weather saw finches wind N.E. saw finches A.M. moderate breeze  
and clear foggy wind N.W. no to the sails nothing in sight  
Lat by Ch. 28. 01 S Lon by Chro 49. 03 E

Sunday September 28th 1871 There fresh gales and foggy  
with showers of rain A.M. fresh gales and clear cloudy and  
rough sea saw finches at six sawa Bark steering W.S.W.  
Lat by Ch. 28. 01 S Lon by Chro 49. 03 E

Monday September 29th 1871 There 24 hours fresh gales and  
cloudy wind S.E. A.M. fresh gales and clear weather saw finches  
single reef and maintop all set to leave S.E. by S. Wind from A.M.  
S.E. by S. Lat by Ch. 29 Lon by Chro 49. 03 E

Tuesday September 30th 1871 There 24 hours moderate to breeze  
and clear weather saw finches A.M. moderate breeze and clear weather  
saw finches broke out for water in the fore hold  
wind from S.E. by S. by the wind to the southward reef to sails  
Lat by Ch. 30. 14 S Lon by Chro 49. 42 E

Wednesday September October 1st 1871 There 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather saw finches Get lunar observation A.M. fresh  
gales and clear weather wind S.E. by S. saw finches and sail  
Lat by Ch. 31 00 S Lon by Chro 50. 41 E



Back Slope of New Bedford Head to under the Hall  
Thursday October 30 41 These 24 hours moderate breeze S.W.  
and light drizzling passage toward Cape Cod  
A.M. moderate breeze and clear weather but the  
gale of hail and rain staid sent the men to work on  
and repaired the hull and at 10 o'clock the wind  
success wind N.W. Coarse by the S. by  
Lat by Ob 31. 21 S Lon by Chro

Friday October 30 41 These 24 hours small breeze and  
fine clear weather, wind N.W. by N. sent the fore course  
A.M. moderate breeze and foggy wind N.W. Nothing in sight  
ofuden sails Lat by Ob 31. 44 S Lon by Chro

Saturday October 4th. 41 These 24 hours first part fresh gales  
and hail saw finbacks and killers S.E. Steering by the wind  
A.M. Fresh gales and clear weather saw finbacks kind! E. course  
S.E. to pollard set nothing observed was try of remarks by brook out  
Lat by Ob 33. 28 S Lon by Chro

Sunday October 5th 41 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
clear weather saw finbacks wind S.E. N.E. coarse S.E. A.M.  
fresh gales and clear weather Course S.E. S.W. wind  
Lat by Ob 34. 21 S Lon by Chro 34. 44

Monday October 6th 41 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
clear weather saw finbacks the light wind N.W. by N. A.M.  
fresh gales and cloudy saw finbacks nothing observed  
Course S.E. by N. wind N.W. all sail set  
Lat by Ob 34. 41 S Lon by Chro 37. 58

Tuesday October 7th 41 These 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy  
saw finbacks fresh for with still fresh gales and clear weather  
Course for S.W. a dark and rainy wind variable  
S.W. by N. coarse all sail set saw the front section  
of the ship at the Cape  
Lat by Ob 35. 44 S Lon by Chro 38. 55



Bark Globe of New Bedford Mackinac  
Wednesday October 8th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
breezy with rain saw hump backs & M. fresh gales and clear weather  
Broke out for bread and Blackfish oil to learn our  
hump backs wind S. by E. course by E. S. E.  
pass low points variation westerly fall. Sail  
Set by Ob 35. 23 S Lon by Chron 64. 26 E

Thursday October 9th 51 These 24 hours P.M. Fresh  
gales and clear weather saw hump Backs & M. moderate  
gales and calm at six A.M. took in the fore topmast - sudden fall  
and double reefed the top and single reefed the main top sail wind  
west - course by compass E. S. E. two points variation westerly  
No Sail Lon by Chron 67. 30 E

Friday October 10th 51 These 24 hours first part the wind blow  
from the West - then shifted to the West - then to the West  
A.M. the wind blowing with heavy clouds wind west  
double reefed under the fore course and double reefed top sail nothing  
Set by Ob 38. 40 S Lon by Chron 70. 38 E

Saturday October 11th 51 These 24 hours the wind blowing  
agile from the West at six first the fore course and hoisted  
and at eight furlled the main top sail A.M. more moderate  
at ten the fore course and double reefed main top sail and  
left of fore course at ten set the fore top sail wind S. by E. course  
E. S. E. by compass one point variation for variation westerly  
Set by Ob 35. 25 S Lon by Chron Account 73. 00

Sunday October 12th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
squally wind S. & top sails and fresh - and standing sea  
A.M. fresh gales and cloudy wind W. by N. course E. S. E.  
compass two points variation W. All sail set  
Set by Ob 7 Lon by Chron Account 75. 00 E

Monday October 13th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
breezy with rain wind N.W. course by the S. E.



Board of the Prefect on the Portsmouth Station  
Fresh gales and cloudy weather. Sea low. High water  
about 10.30 and 11.30. Low water about 1.30 and 2.30.  
Set by Chron 30.40.5. Low by Chron 30.50.5

Tuesday October 14th 21 These 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy  
weather. Sea low. High water about 10.30 and 11.30. Low water  
about 1.30 and 2.30. Set by Chron 30.40.5. Low by Chron 30.50.5

Wednesday October 15th 21 These 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy  
weather. Sea low. High water about 10.30 and 11.30. Low water  
about 1.30 and 2.30. Set by Chron 30.40.5. Low by Chron 30.50.5

Thursday October 16th 21 These 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy  
weather. Sea low. High water about 10.30 and 11.30. Low water  
about 1.30 and 2.30. Set by Chron 30.40.5. Low by Chron 30.50.5

Friday October 17th 21 These 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy  
weather. Sea low. High water about 10.30 and 11.30. Low water  
about 1.30 and 2.30. Set by Chron 30.40.5. Low by Chron 30.50.5

Saturday October 18th 21 These 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy  
weather. Sea low. High water about 10.30 and 11.30. Low water  
about 1.30 and 2.30. Set by Chron 30.40.5. Low by Chron 30.50.5

Sunday October 19th 21 These 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy  
weather. Sea low. High water about 10.30 and 11.30. Low water  
about 1.30 and 2.30. Set by Chron 30.40.5. Low by Chron 30.50.5



Monday October 20th 51 These 24 hours Fresh gales and  
cloudy low clouds the light wind W to NW by W. Coarse  
S. E. by E. Fresh gales and clear weather saw hills and firlocks wind  
W by W Coarse and shall trimt all sail  
Lat by Ob 32.23 S Lon by Chron 98.00 E

Tuesday October 21st 51 These 24 hours Fresh gales and  
low clouds wind N by NW Coarse E by N Fresh gales and clear  
weather saw Porpoises wind West by N Coarse E by N one point  
variation Lat by Ob 32.30 S Lon by Chron 101.10 E

Wednesday October 22nd 51 These 24 hours Fresh gales  
and cloudy and misty wind N. A N Fresh gales and clear  
weather Broke out for Bee and Park, wind S. E to S.  
Lat by Ob 31.30 S Lon by Chron 103.10 E

Thursday October 23rd 51 These 24 hours Fresh gales and  
cloudy low clouds wind S. E by S Coarse E by N  
one point variation A. M. moderate breezes and clear weather  
starting the boats wind W Coarse E by N  
Lat by Ob 30.47 S Lon by Chron 104.31 E

Friday October 24th 51 These 24 hours moderate breezes  
and clear weather starting the boats A. M. Fresh gales and  
cloudy wind S. Coarse E by N low clouds variation  
Broke out for water on the fore hole all sail out  
Lat by Ob 29.54 S Lon by Chron 106.35 E

Saturday October 25th 51 These 24 hours Fresh gales and  
cloudy with squalls P. M. wind W by N A. M. Fresh gales  
and clear weather double reefed sails and S. E. by E Coarse  
W by E low clouds variation Nothing behind weather  
Lat by Ob 28.36 S Lon by Chron 109.16 E



Monday October 23<sup>th</sup> 51. Clear as before fresh gale and  
breezy. A. M. small white frosts here & there. The wind however  
came from the S.W. under clear sky. In evening fresh gale & rain  
from S.W. but by 10 P.M. it was clear. Low by 11 P.M. 45° 16.

Friday Oct 1st 11 AM 20 hours. Good sales and  
circulation. After looking for water, found it at 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840

Saturday 1. Arrived in the morning. The weather was  
pleasant. The ship at anchor. The crew all well.  
The cargo is secure. The passengers are all well.



8

Back Home of New Bedford. Monday, November 1st. Weather clear and fine. Wind from the North by the shore. 19.24 S. Longitude 114. 32 E

Tuesday, November 2d. These 24 hours moderate breeze and fine weather. Wind from the North by the shore. 19.24 S. Longitude 114. 32 E. A.M. fresh gales and clouds. The Sabbath was clear and fine. 19.24 S. Longitude 114. 32 E.

Monday, November 3d. These 24 hours fresh gales and squally. Wind from the North by the shore. 19.24 S. Longitude 114. 32 E. A.M. fresh gales and clouds. The Sabbath was clear and fine. 19.24 S. Longitude 114. 32 E.

Tuesday, November 4th. These 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather. Wind from the North by the shore. 19.24 S. Longitude 114. 32 E. A.M. fresh gales and clouds. The Sabbath was clear and fine. 19.24 S. Longitude 114. 32 E.

Wednesday, November 5th. These 24 hours moderate breeze and clear weather. Nothing in sight. A.M. moderate breeze and clear weather. Nothing in sight. Longitude 114. 32 E. A.M. moderate breeze and clear weather. Nothing in sight. Longitude 114. 32 E.

Thursday, November 6th. These 24 hours moderate breeze and fine weather. Wind from the North by the shore. 19.24 S. Longitude 114. 32 E. A.M. moderate breeze and fine weather. Wind from the North by the shore. 19.24 S. Longitude 114. 32 E.

Friday, November 7th. These 24 hours moderate breeze and fine weather. Wind from the North by the shore. 19.24 S. Longitude 114. 32 E.



23  
Sund. 11th of the Month of Nov. Holland  
All day gales and clear weather the ship did not leave the  
cannon heard without bullets the powder burning the light  
and freshes with a strong wind the barometer fell to  
54 by 11 AM - Low by Chron 113

Tuesday November 13th 51 There was a heavy gale and  
clear weather the ship did not leave the cannon heard  
the light and freshes with a strong wind the barometer  
fell to 54 by 11 AM - Low by Chron 114

Wednesday November 14th 51 There was a heavy gale and  
clear weather the ship did not leave the cannon heard  
the light and freshes with a strong wind the barometer  
fell to 54 by 11 AM - Low by Chron 115

Thursday November 15th 51 There was a heavy gale and  
clear weather the ship did not leave the cannon heard  
the light and freshes with a strong wind the barometer  
fell to 54 by 11 AM - Low by Chron 116

Friday November 16th 51 There was a heavy gale and  
clear weather the ship did not leave the cannon heard  
the light and freshes with a strong wind the barometer  
fell to 54 by 11 AM - Low by Chron 117

Saturday November 17th 51 There was a heavy gale and  
clear weather the ship did not leave the cannon heard  
the light and freshes with a strong wind the barometer  
fell to 54 by 11 AM - Low by Chron 118



Bark Globe of New Bedford off New Holland  
Thursday Night Br 13th 27 These 24 hours Fresh gales  
a clear weather broke for water and bread but the first  
was spoiled brok out for beef At Mc Fresh gales and clear weather  
reparing the maintop gableant - sheet and covering the top gallant brace  
Left in afternoon 11 1/2 to 12 1/2 by the wind  
Lat in 66 13. 52 Lon by Chron 116. 23 E

Saturday November 15<sup>th</sup> 57. These 24 hours more in a  
breeze and fine weather at on small gale wind S by W. At 11  
moderate breeze and fine weather saw low fish and thick  
from the windmill and lowered anchor and hoisted top and  
got another wind S Coarse by the wind to the South E.  
Lat by Ob 13° 15' S      By Lunar 16 20 E

Sunday November 16<sup>th</sup> 57 These 24 hours moderate  
P.M. Strapping blocks wind South. Course by the wind  
A.M. moderate breeze and clear weather saw Cow fish. The sail bath  
wind A.M. Course by the wind all sail  
Set by N 14. 20 S for 1 hour 11 1/2

Monday November 17th. These 24 hours - fresh and clear  
with the heavy back. At 11 AM wind S.W. Force 4. At 12  
to 1 PM S.W. At 1 PM, fresh and clear. Letting  
up and losing the fore rigging wind. At 1 PM Force 4. At 1 PM  
Lost by Chron 14. 06 S. Lost by Chron 1. 17 3/4 S

Tuesday November 18th 44 These 24 hours Fresh gales and  
chillier N.W. wind W. S. W. broke out for a time



Week of the Sabbath off New Bedford  
the wind got and began since 11 A.M. 72 & falling up  
the ice thickest pack. Day of pack held the wind got  
let by Oct 13. 45 S. Sun by Chron 11

Monday November 17th 45 There 24 hours fresh gale wind  
strongly broke out for with clear weather at 1 and 11 A.M.  
broke to the wind to the S. at 10 A.M. rain came and when  
wind got strong the wind made about 1/2 of the force  
let by Oct 13. 17 S. Sun by Chron 11

Tuesday November 18th 45 There 24 hours moderate breeze  
and fair weather at 7 A.M. 10 S. at 10 A.M. 11 S. weather  
broke and rain came wind the falling up the wind raggings at 10  
at 10 A.M. strong blowing to the East and  
let by Oct 12. 36 S. Sun by Chron 113 E

Wednesday November 19th 45 There 24 hours moderate breeze  
and fair weather but cloudy. Back the same day  
of the pack held Captain John A. Lee was put aboard  
at 10 A.M. to the wind of the moderate breeze and  
strongly blowing raggings but not so much as before  
at 10 A.M. the breeze E. N. E.  
let by Oct 12. 15 S. Sun by Chron 111. 11 E

Thursday November 20th 45 There 24 hours moderate  
breeze and fair weather but cloudy at 10 A.M. 11 S. at 11 A.M.  
wind at 7 A.M. at 10 A.M. moderate breeze and strong  
falling up the pack at 10 A.M. raggings and 11 A.M. 11 S.  
let by Oct 11. 4 S. Sun by Chron 114

Friday November 21st 45 There 24 hours moderate  
breeze and clear weather falling up the pack at 10 A.M.  
ragging and holding now fresh. Thomas A. H. was  
let aboard clear weather wind at 10 A.M.  
let by Oct 9. 10 S. Sun by Chron



Dark Globe of New Bedford off New Holland  
November 24th 180 These 24 hours moderate breeze  
clear weather at ten minutes past twelve the cry from the main  
deck was there the breacher and at once lowered the larboard boat  
struck and got one whale and took him along side rose the cut the  
falls and broke out for water A M moderate breeze and clear  
commenced cutting in wind S W

Lat by Ob 2.31 S

Lon by Chron

Larboard boat forty two lbs

Tuesday November 25th 51 Tuesday - These 24 hours moderate  
breeze and fine weather cut up the junk and baled the case  
A M started the try works saw black fish A M moderate breeze  
fine weather at 6 A M raised the mizzen and lowered a net  
Hail but got one whale and 1/2 of 1 28  
Lat by Ob 9.29 S West boat twenty

Wednesday November 26th 51 These 24 hours moderate  
breeze and fine weather cut into whale and started  
the try work land foresight - 1/2 Finero having 1/2  
A M moderate breeze and fine weather the works going  
land insight wind S  
Lat by Ob 9.33 S

Thursday November 27th 50 These 24 hours moderate  
breeze and fine weather the works going fair a breeze  
A M moderate breeze and rain the try work going  
land insight wind S by N Showers & the wind  
Lat by Ob 9.29 S

Friday November 28th 51 These 24 hours moderate breeze  
and clear weather finished trying A M moderate breeze and  
rain breaking out to stow oil wind W  
Lat by Ob

Saturday November 29th 51 These 24 hours moderate  
breeze and saw Spouts land insight A M moderate breeze and



Shall of New Bedford off Lumbok  
moderate breeze and fair weather. Stevedores put land into  
down and up, some of the course by the wind  
Lat by 9.11 S Lon 118.10 W

Sunday November 30th 1851. There was a heavy fog  
and clear weather. Finished Stevedoring off the hull. Banded the  
hull. Fresh gales and clear weather. Did not get out today  
to ascertain what they were. 9.11 S. Stevedores in the morning  
Lat by 9.11 S Lon by Chron 118.25 W

Monday November December 1st 51. These 24 hours fresh  
gales and clear weather. Saw finbacks P.M. the sailmaker double  
reefed sails. 4 M. Fresh gales and clear weather. Saw a ship. Stevedoring  
E. S. E. rehauling the hurn the lumber pulling over heads to give  
casks wind. 11 by S. Coarse by the wind tack and tack.  
Lat by 9.20 S Lon by Chron 118.35 W

Tuesday December 2nd 51. These 24 hours moderate gales and  
clear weather. Saw houses P.M. Stowed the cutting. Banded the  
double reefed sails wind 11 by S. A.M. fresh gales and  
clear weather. Land in sight at a distance. Stevedores unloading  
wind 11 by S. Coarse by the wind tack and tack.  
Lat by 9.27 S Lon by Chron 118.20 W

Wednesday December 3rd 51. These 24 hours fresh gales  
and clear weather. Land in sight wind 11 by S.  
A.M. fresh gales and clear weather. Land in sight. Stevedores  
sack making manropes the cooper making keels to casks.  
Lat by 10.10 S Lon by Chron

Thursday December 4th 51. These 24 hours fresh gales and  
clear weather. The cooper put out the 11 by S. 11 by S. 11 by S.  
A.M. fresh gales and clear weather. Stevedores in the morning  
wind 11 by S. Coarse by the wind tack and tack.  
Lat by 10.10 S Lon by Chron



22  
Bark Globe of New Bedford off Cape Cod  
Friday December 5th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
clear weather Land insight saw low fish making a man-of-war  
wind W. S. W. Course by the wind tack and tack A. M. moderate  
breeze and clear weather Land insight wind S. W. Course by  
by the wind tack and tack looking bills all sail  
Lat by Ob 9. 31 S Long by Chron 118. 40 E

Saturday December 6th 51 These 24 hours moderate  
breeze and clear weather Land insight wind S. W. Course by  
by the wind tack and tack A. M. moderate breeze and  
clear weather Land insight saw mackerel and wind came  
from S. W. S. W. Look out for Molasses Island, here  
Lat by Ob Long by Chron 117. 50 E

Sunday December 7th 51 These 24 hours moderate  
breeze and clear weather Land insight wind S. W. Course by  
Course by the wind tack and tack A. M. fresh gales and clear weather Land  
insight wind W. by N. Course by the wind tack and tack the sail  
Lat by Ob 9. 28 S Long by Chron 118. 22 E

Monday December 8th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
clear weather Land insight saw grampuses wind S. W. A. M.  
moderate breeze and clear weather weather saw hump backs broke  
for water and showed salt water in the hole wind S. W. by N. Course by  
the wind tack and tack all sail set  
Lat by Ob 10. 6 S Long by Chron 118 27 E

Tuesday December 9th 51 These 24 hours fresh gales and clear  
weather wind S. W. Course by the wind tack and tack A. M. moderate  
breeze and clear weather Land insight saw low fish wind S. W. by  
W. Course by the wind tack and tack all sail out  
Lat by Ob Long by Chron

Wednesday December 10th 51 These 24 hours moderate breeze  
and clear weather Land insight broke out of onions S. W.



Wednesday 10th of Nov. Bedford of 1000 tons  
one of the foremost Lands come out without with the ship by the  
same was John full. Stormy wind S.W. March from  
S.W. moderate breezes and calms Land in sight while washing  
the fore-castle wind S.W. Coarse by the wind tack and tack  
Lat by Ob 10.25 S Lon by Chron 17.16 E

Thursday December 11th 57 These 24 hours moderate breezes  
and calms Saw grasshoppers Land in sight wind S.W. Coarse by  
the wind to west ward S.W. Small breezes and fine weather  
bent the best of gallant sail wind S.W. Coarse S.W. all sail set  
Lat by Ob 10.48 S Lon by Chron 17.57 E

Friday December 12th 57 These 24 hours small breezes and  
fine weather a plenty of fish in sight S.W. wind S.W. Coarse by the wind  
S.W. small breezes and clear weather setting up the main topmast  
sails and raising the main boom fore and aft sails S.W. Coarse  
S.W. S.W. and S.W. all sail set  
Lat by Ob 11.20 S Lon by Chron 18.20 E

Saturday December 13th 57 These 24 hours small breezes and  
fine weather copper tuting new red heads to decks wind S.W. Coarse  
S.W. S.W. and S.W. S.W. moderate breeze and squally  
rain and calms wind from S.W. east S.W. S.W. Coarse S.W. by  
Lat by Ob 10.45 S Lon by Chron 18.08 E

Saturday December 14th 57 These 24 hours fine part small breezes  
and last part from gear cloudy broke out for by and clear S.W.  
small breezes and calms wind from S.W. S.W. to S.W. S.W. Coarse S.W.  
by at the sabbath all sail set  
Lat by Ob 9.44 S Lon 18.08 E

Sunday December 15th 57 These 24 hours small breezes and  
clear weather fine puffing tops Land bearing N. distant 40 miles  
S.W. S.W. S.W. wind S.W. Coarse S.W. S.W. S.W. S.W. S.W.  
breeze and calms wind in sight Saw porpoises



Barb. Fleet of New Bedford off Isles of  
 took out in the main hull sails and rigging and stored them on the  
 storage and of the house by the wind tack and tack all sail set  
 Lat. by Ob. 8. 42 S Lon by Chron. 116. 52 E

Tuesday December 16th 57 These 24 hours small breezes and hazy  
 took out for water wind N. S. W. course by the wind tack and tack  
 A.M. fresh gales and clear weather saw porpoises wind S. W. to N. by the  
 wind tack and tack close to the land all sail  
 Lat by Ob. 9. 10 S Lon by Chron. 116. 55 E

Wednesday December 17th 57 These 24 hours fresh gale and clear  
 wind N. by S. W. saw English and got one A.M. small breezes and  
 clear weather wind N. W. by N. course by the wind tack and tack  
 Lat by Ob. 9. 30 S Lon by Chron. 117. 11 E

Thursday December 18th 57 These 24 hours fresh gales and rainy  
 wind S. S. W. tack and tack saw porpoises A.M. fresh gales and clear  
 weather wind N. W. course by the wind tack and tack  
 Lat by Ob. 10. 06 S Lon by Chron. 116. 54 E

Friday December 19th 57 These 24 hours fresh gale and clear weather  
 with that. further rainy wind S. W. by N. A.M. small breezes  
 and clear weather took out for water wind S. W. course by the wind  
 Lat by Ob. 10. 40 S Lon by Chron. 116. 41 E

Saturday December 20th 57 These 24 hours small breezes  
 and fine weather nothing in sight wind S. W. A.M. fresh gales  
 and clear weather wind S. W. course by the wind tack and tack  
 Lat by Ob. 9. 46 S Lon by Chron. 116. 50 E

Sunday December 21st 57 These 24 hours fresh gales  
 and clear weather land in sight saw English took out for water  
 wind S. W. course by the wind tack and tack



At the Head of the Bay of Lough  
Monday December 21st 57 These 24 hours fresh and strong  
breeze running into the mouth of the straits of Hulas and running  
up at noon dropped anchor at Lough Lough and  
about 10 o'clock on shore.

Monday December 22nd 57. Tuesday washing and repairing  
the ship the starboard water shore on Liberty.

Tuesday December 23rd 57. Tuesday the starboard water shore  
painted the ship the mate went on shore to look for water.

Wednesday December 24th 57. Wednesday laid anchor and went down the fully  
and dropped anchor again on the captain went on shore.

Thursday one watch ashore on Liberty got some cages and  
taken on shore.

Friday December 25th 57. one watch ashore took some cages  
on shore and filled them and stowed salt water in the main  
hold.

Saturday December 27th 57 one watch on shore got of a  
and stowed it in the main hold and got of some cow potatoes.

Sunday December 28th 57. I one watch on shore the  
ship.

Monday December 29th 57 one boat's crew went on shore  
and got of a crop of water.

Tuesday December 30th 57. Tuesday went ashore and  
after breakfast went ashore reading and got of some cow potatoes.

Wednesday December 31st 57. Wednesday laid anchor and started out of the  
straits.

Thursday January 1st 58. Thursday stored the ship and stowed salt  
ashore and they shipped the mainmast board  
the mainmast. The weather was clear and the weather was clear.



130  
Park Hotel of New Bedford off Cape Cod  
Friday January 2<sup>d</sup> 52 These 24 hours small breezes and  
clear weather saw caught 1 lb small sea urchins clear

Saturday January 3<sup>d</sup> 52 These 24 hours small breezes and  
clear weather covered the waist boat washed her out A.M. squally  
with some rain broke out clear course by the wind Lat by 9.25

Sunday January 4<sup>th</sup> 52 These 24 hours small breezes and clear  
weather A.M. small breezes and clear weather saw grasshoppers  
brought by the wind to the ship off sail letter  
Lat by 9.36 Lon by Chron 1.17.20 E

Monday January 5<sup>th</sup> 52 These 24 hours small breezes and  
fine weather A.M. high gales and rainy saw long fish house 1 lb

Tuesday January 6<sup>th</sup> 52 These 24 hours small breezy and  
clear weather wind almost all round the compass A.M. small  
breezes and showers of rain A.P. wind course S by E

Wednesday January 7<sup>th</sup> 52 These 24 hours small breezy  
wind A.M. course S by E broke out of clouds Park and  
sugar A.M. small breezes and clear weather wind variable  
course S by E to S by S and S by E  
Lat by 10.20 S Lon by Chron 1.18.17 E

Thursday January 8<sup>th</sup> 52 These 24 hours small breezy  
and clear weather A.M. small breezes and clear weather  
Lat by 10.15 S Lon by

Friday January 9<sup>th</sup> 52 These 24 hours small  
breezes and clear weather broke out the clouds and shores  
and stoned off the wind A.M. small breezes and calm  
and variable from S.W. to N.W. course S by E  
Lat by 10.24 S Lon by Chron 1.19.14 E



22  
Sund. 10th 52 These 24 hours small breeze  
and clear weather broke out for water All small breezes and clear weather  
and grasshoppers wind of course by the wind to the  
Lat by Ob 10.13 S Lon by Chron 119

Monday January 11th 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy  
in. Lat 10.16 S Lon by Chron 119  
clear weather land insight the wind variable and by the  
Lat by Ob 10.16 S Lon by Chron 119

Tuesday January 12th 52 These 24 hours small breeze and  
clear weather saw grasshoppers and porpoises All small breezes and  
clear weather land insight wind from W to N coast E by N  
Lat by Ob 10.19 S Lon by Chron 119.57 S

Wednesday January 13th 52 These 24 hours first part  
small breeze and clear weather latter strong gale and rain  
saw porpoises wind from W by S to S by E course E by N  
All small breezes and clear weather land insight wind N coast E by N  
Lat by Ob 10.57 S Lon by Chron 122.00 E

Thursday January 14th 52 These 24 hours small breeze and  
clear weather saw porpoises broke out for sea All small  
breezes and rainy land insight wind N coast E by N  
Lat by Ob 9.08 S Lon by Chron 122.54 E

Friday January 15th 52 These 24 hours small  
breezes and clear weather wind N by E course E by N  
breezes and clear weather land insight broke out for water  
and stowed off between decks wind N coast E by N  
Lat by Ob 8.5 S Lon by Chron 123.31 E

Sat 16th 52 These 24 hours small  
breezes and clear weather land insight  
Lat by Ob 8.5 S Lon by Chron 123.31 E



Part of New Bedford in the straits of Timor  
A. M. small breezes and cloudy and hazy sun almost to be seen  
and N. E. coarse & wind by N. sun purposes and black  
Lat by Ob 8 43 S Lon by Chron 150 15 E

Saturday January 17th 52 These 24 hours small breezes  
and hazy and N. E. coarse & A. M. small breezes and  
clear weather wind N. E. by the wind took up the

Sunday January 18th 52 These 24 hours small breezes  
and slightly with rain A. M. small breezes and rainy in the straits of  
Timor sun purposes wind almost all around the compass coarse &  
Lat by Ob 8 43 S Lon by Chron 150 15 E

Monday January 19th 52 These 24 hours small breezes  
and slightly with rain A. M. small breezes and rainy in the straits of  
Timor sun purposes wind almost all around the compass coarse &  
Lat by Ob 8 43 S Lon by Chron 150 15 E

Tuesday January 20th 52 These 24 hours small breezes  
and slightly with rain A. M. small breezes and rainy in the straits of  
Timor sun purposes wind almost all around the compass coarse &  
Lat by Ob 8 43 S Lon by Chron 150 15 E

Wednesday January 21st 52 These 24 hours small breezes  
and slightly with rain A. M. small breezes and rainy in the straits of  
Timor sun purposes wind almost all around the compass coarse &  
Lat by Ob 8 43 S Lon by Chron 150 15 E

Thursday January 22nd 52 These 24 hours small breezes  
and slightly with rain A. M. small breezes and rainy in the straits of  
Timor sun purposes wind almost all around the compass coarse &  
Lat by Ob 8 43 S Lon by Chron 150 15 E

A. M. fresh gales and clear  
Lat by Ob 8 20 S Lon by Chron 150 15 E



26  
Bark Globe of New Bedford in the Bancea Sea  
Friday January the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1852 These 24 hours strong  
breezes at M. M. M. cloudy Str. by the wind South  
under double reefed, topsails at 12. M. saw the land  
leaving at 2 M. A No fresh gales and clear weather land insight  
broke out for water in the fore hold and stowed salt water wind N. by E. coarse  
by the wind tack and tack topgallant sail set  
Lat by Cl 42° 0' S Lon by Chron 126° 38' E

Saturday January 24<sup>th</sup> 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
clear weather saw black fish and the barboard boat lowered but came  
on board without success saw a snow wind that it coarsed by the wind  
A No small breezes and clear weather saw a fish as a hump  
broke through the strais broke out in the after hold and raised  
salt water in the hold. Wind N. by E coarse by the wind  
Lat by Cl 41° 07' S Lon by Chron

Sunday January 25<sup>th</sup> 52 These 24 hours A No fresh gales and  
hazy weather saw black fish as in sight. A No of the hold  
got out flour A No strong breeze and rainy wind N. by E  
coarse by the wind all sail set Land insight to the leeward

Monday January 26<sup>th</sup> 52 These 24 hours small breezes and  
clear weather. Wind coarse by the wind A No fresh gales and  
specially with rain saw a sail to leeward wind variable almost all  
around the compass saw cow fish

Tuesday January 27<sup>th</sup> 52 These 24 hours small breezes  
and rainy saw cow fish lowered boat and picked up some wood  
A No small breezes and heavy squalls in the main top  
set on deck wind it coarses N. and N. by E

Wednesday January 28<sup>th</sup> 52 These 24 hours small  
casualty of each in its passage  
colms sails insight wind variable coarsed by E



29 Bark Glete of New Bedford its passage  
To small breezes and rainy seas in sight. saw cow fish wind W  
coarse by the wind A.M. small breezes and hazy at half past  
nine A.M. lowered the larboard and waist boat and went  
ashore unloading and got off two boats load of wood all sold

Friday January 30th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and  
squally A.M. got off four boats load of wood A.M. small breezes and  
rainy spoke out the Bark roseo of London Terry Master some out  
cottons - sperm had again got a lot of canvass and in turn let them  
aboard ship and some tobacco wind N.W. coarse by the wind

Saturday January 31st 52 These 24 hours small breezes  
and cloudy cut up wood on deck A.M. small breezes and calm  
sailed with the Janes roseo again breaking out the fore hold

~~Sunday January~~ February 1st 52 These 24 hours small  
breezes and hazy saw some whales carcasses at work in the hole  
A.M. the sabbath saw a number of ships one with her boats down but coasts in  
small breezes and squally saw porpoises wind W. Coarse by the wind

Monday January February 2d 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
squally saw porpoises wind W.N.W. coarse by the wind A.M. small breeze  
and squally with rain as at insight to windward close into the land  
slowed down wood in the fore peak broke out pork and beef W

Tuesday February 3d 52 These 24 hours small breezes and  
calm saw porpoises cutting and splitting wood A.M. small breeze  
and hazy breaking out in the fore hold

Wednesday February 4th 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and clear  
weather sailed of the hole and at half past four P.M. raised 3 whales carcasses  
Lowered and the waist boat got one and took him along side  
Waist boat



Jack Globe of the Bedford in full passage  
A.M. small breezes and clear weather then the whale and at half  
past nine raised sperm whales and lowered but came on board  
without success sail in sight to wind ward

Thursday February 5th 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
P.M. raised whales and lowered but came on board with no success  
and at six started the try works and at ten the cooper and one  
of the fore most hand lowered the barbotte and the other lowered  
another boat and went after them but when they got up to them  
they jolled their lances into and against the boat and threaten<sup>ed</sup>  
to run the first man through my them so he returned to the  
ship again to procure some arms but lost sight of the boat  
A.M. the try works going saw breeches wind N.W. well by the wind

Friday February 6th 52 These 24 hours fresh breezes and  
squally finished trying saw breeches wind N.W. scarcely by the wind  
A.M. small breezes and clear weather saw black fish break out and  
sowed the sail piece in the storage all well set Lat 60.20 S

Saturday February 7th 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and  
clear weather saw sprouts supposed to be fin backs and break<sup>and</sup>  
struck the oil down between decks N.W. scarce by the  
A.M. fresh gales and squally wind N.W. scarcely by the wind at work  
on the shaling operations Lat by 61.27 S Lon by Chron

Sunday February 8th 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and clear  
saw black fish and porpoises making boat sails wind N.W.  
scarcely by the wind break out for flour and vinegar A.M. fresh gales and  
squally with the rain the weather N.E. wind scarce N.W. by

Monday February 9th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and  
rainy sail in sight wind N.A.M. small breezes and clear weather  
saw the dark green roses of London Capt Terry at work on the whaling  
operations wind N.W. scarcely by the wind  
Lat by 61.26 S Lon by Chron 123.40 E



Bark Globe of New Bedford in Malacka passage  
Tuesday February 10th 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather  
broke out by wind. A.M. fresh gales and squally with rain  
wind from N.W. to S.W. coarce N.W. by W double reefed top sails

Wednesday February 11th 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and squally  
wind N.W. coarce N.W. all sail A.M. fresh gales and clear weather  
one sail insight to leeward and another to windward pulling off yards  
wind N.W. coarce by the wind. Lat by Ob 54 S

Thursday February 12th 52 These fresh gales and clear weather  
at work on the whaling operates wind N.W. by N A.M. fresh breezes and  
squally making spungarn wind from W.S.W. to N.W. Lat by Ob 55 S

Friday February 13th 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and squally spoke the  
bark James Ross of London Capt Terry rose new maintop gallant  
hallsards wind from N.W. to N. coarce N.W. A.M. fresh gales and  
squally with rain making spungarn wind N.W. coarce N.W. 40

Saturday February 14th 52 These 24 hours fresh breezes and  
squally covering coaks wind N.W. broke out for bread  
A.M. strong breezes and squally two sails insight covering oil coaks  
wind N.W. coarce N.W. Lat by Ob 56 S

Sunday February 15th 52 These 24 hours strong breezes and  
squally broke out for ports wind N.W. by W A.M. strong breezes  
and squally sails insight wind N.W. Lat by Ob 57 S

Monday February 16th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and  
squally saw blackfish wind N.W. A.M. small breezes and clear weather  
saw shipback setting upstooks wind N.W. coarce N.W. Lat by Ob 58 S

Tuesday February 17th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and squally with  
rain making spungarn A.M. saw sails and abark to leeward wind N.W.  
A.M. fresh gales and heavy squals abark insight broke the maintop gallant  
sail and sent it down and sent up a new one wind N.W. coarce by the wind  
hatched and took



239

Bark Globe of New Bedford off puts passage  
Wednesday February 18th 52 These 24 hours strong breezes and squally broke out  
for sail and sent wind N. by W. coarse N. by W. A.M. strong breezes and squally  
wind N. by W. coarse by the wind tack and tick shooting and macking sail at home

Thursday February 19th 52 These 24 hours strong breezes and squally broke out  
for sails sent new foretop sail aloft and put the old one below  
~~the~~ the mate struck one of the foremast hands with his fist on the fore top sail yard with out any provocation whatever wind N. by W. A.M. strong  
breezes and squally ripped up the old main top gallant sail wind N. by W.

Friday February 20th 52 These 24 hours strong breezes and clear  
sen weather mending the fore top sail saw sail to wind went saw black fish  
wind N. by W. coarse N. by W. A.M. strong breezes and cloudy macking  
gaskets and at work on the sail wind N. by W. coarse N. by W. by W.  
Lat by Ob 1.21 S. Lon by Chron 1.26 13.1/2 E. & C.

Saturday February 21st 52 These 24 hours strong breezes and cloudy  
finished mending the fore top sail and bent it and sent down the main  
top sail down and sent the new fore top sail up and bent it and sent in the  
fly jib and repaired it and sent it out again wind N. by W.  
A.M. strong breezes and clear weather mending the main top sail  
wind N. by W. hole top sails

Sunday February 22nd 52 These 24 hours strong breezes and <sup>PM</sup> clear weather finished mending the main top sail and bent it  
PM wind N. by W to N by E A.M. strong breezes and clear weather  
the sabbath nothing in sight all sail set wind N. by W.  
Lat by Ob 1.06 S Lon by Chron 12.27 E & C

Monday February 23rd 52 These 24 hours strong breezes and  
clear weather all sail out wind N. by E. coarse by the wind  
A.M. small breezes and clear weather broke out for water and stowed the  
fore top sail in the sail pipe wind N. by W. coarse N. by W. all sail out  
Lat by Ob 0.41 S Lon by Chron 12.27 E & C



Bark Globe of New Bedford Malacca passage  
 Tuesday February 24th 52 These 24 hours P.M. small breeze  
 clear weather North Island close making spun yarn coasts  
 broken out for flour wind from W by S to W N W coarse N E

A.M. small breezes and clear weather land insight making spun yarn  
 opening oil casks wind from N to W coarse N E  
 Lat by Obs. 0. 22 S Lon by Chron 124 10 E

Wednesday February 25th 52 These 24 hours small breezes  
 and clear weather making spun yarn captain and mate  
 anew fore top gallant sail out of a main top mast staysail  
 wind N coarse N by E S.M. strong breezes and clear weather  
 broken out for keel sent down the fore top gallant sail and ripped it up  
 wind N by E coarse N N E all sail  
 Lat by Obs. 0. 22 S Lon by Chron 124 40 E

Thursday February 26th 52 These 24 hours strong breezes and  
 clear weather sailing on the fore top gallant sail wind from N E to  
 E N E S.M. strong breezes and clear weather wind from N N W to N E  
 making spun yarn the second mate setting up shooks  
 Lat by Obs. 0. 24 S Lon by Chron

Friday February 27th 52 These 24 hours strong breezes and  
 making spun yarn wind N coarse N E by N  
 A.M. strong breezes and clear weather land insight making spun  
 yarn setting up shooks wind N coarse N E by N  
 Lat by Obs. 0. 08 N Long by Chron

Saturday February 28th 52 These 24 hours strong breezes  
 P.M. making spun yarn finished the fore top gallant sail  
 and bent it wind N E by N to N coarse N E by N  
 A.M. small breezes and rainy breaking out in the main hole for water  
 saw black fish wind from N N W to N E all sail out coarse N by E  
 Lat by Obs



241

Bark Globe of New Bedford on the line  
Sunday February 29th 52 These 24 hours strong breeze and  
rainy stowed of the hull wind N by W. A strong breeze and rain  
the Sabbath wind N by E. coarse NNE. all sail No Lat -  
No Lat -

Monday March 1st 52 These 24 hours strong breeze and rain  
wind from NNE to NNE. single top sail and main top gallant sail  
A strong breeze and clear weather land insight clear with  
whaling, after star wind N by E. Lat by 1° 20' N

Tuesday March 2d 52 These 24 hours strong breeze and  
clear weather with macking masts wind NNE coarse NNE  
A strong breeze and clear weather plenty of land insight macking masts  
wind N coarse NNE at six set the main top gallant sail and gaff top sail  
Lat by Ob 1° 54' N Lon by Chron 12

Wednesday March 3d 52 These 24 hours strong breeze and clear  
with macking masts and foremast at twelve wrestle wind NNE to NNE  
A strong breeze and clear weather sent down the gaff top sail and broke out fore  
wind N double reef top sails coarse NNE Lat by Ob 1° 26' N

Thursday March 4th 52 These 24 hours strong breeze and clear weather  
mended the gaff top sail and sent to NNE macking masts wind N  
Land insight to windward A strong breeze and clear weather macking  
gaskets wind N by W. All sail Lat by Ob 1° 51' N

Friday March 5th 52 These 24 hours strong breeze and clear weather  
J.M. handed the fly jib gaff top sail and main top gallant sail and set the  
fore top sail NNE wind plenty of land insight A strong breeze and  
clear weather broke out for molasses macking a new pearl dashing cloth and  
wind N coarse tack and tack all sail Lat by Ob 1° 19' N

Saturday March 6th 52 These 24 hours strong breeze and  
clear weather macking lead boards for the fore rigging wind N by W  
of adutch element by the name of beaver on the 8 of scales A strong breeze  
and clear weather broke out for land wind N by W coarse tack and  
tack Lat by Ob 1° 22' N



Bark Globe of New Bedford Perikemah malacca passage  
March 7th 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and rainy P.M. covering  
casks wind from N to N.W. A.M. fresh gales and clear weather saw sail to windward  
and another to leeward wind N by E and N.W. coarsed by the wind tack and tack  
all sail the sabbath Lat by Ob 1.25 N.

Monday March 8th 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather close into the land  
P.M. wind from N.E. to N. A.M. fresh gales and clear weather at small jobs  
about decks wind from N to N.E. coarsed by the wind tack and tack all sail  
Lat by Ob 1.50 N

Tuesday March 9th 52 These 24 hours strong breezes and clear weather  
P.M. macking mats flag in casks wind N.N.E. A.M. strong breezes and  
with some rain close into the land at work on small jobs about decks wind from N.E. to N  
coars N.W. Lat by Ob 2 N

Wednesday March 10th 52 These 24 hours strong breezes and clear weather  
P.M. putting up new leading board on the fore rigging macking the main  
wind from N.E. to N. A.M. strong breezes and clear weather for wind from N.E. to N  
broke out for molasses before 10 coars N.E. by S. Lat by Ob 2.18 N

Thursday March 11th 52 These 24 hours strong breezes and clear weather nothing  
in night macking sinit wind N.E. N. coars N.W. by N. A.M. strong  
breezes and clear weather sent down the main coars repair sinit wind N.E. by E  
rect top sails Lat by Ob 3.37 N

Friday March 12th 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather finished  
the coars and bent it wind N.E. A.M. small breezes and clear weather  
macking sinit wind from N to E coarsed by the wind all sail out  
Lat by Ob 4.20 N

Saturday March 13th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and clear weather  
wind from N.W. to N.N.E. P.M. macking sinit rose new main spener and  
spanner down haul. broke out for sugar A.M. small breezes and clear weather  
broke out in the main hold for water and for wind from N.E. to  
West all sail Lat by Ob 2.40 N.



243

Bark Globe of New Bedford to the Sea  
Sunday March 14th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and squally  
P.M. rose new fore top gallant runner slake the top masts saw ~~hump~~  
cow fish grampasses porpoises A.M. small breezes and clear weather and squally  
with rain the sun both wind N.W. to S.E. coarse S.E. single reef top sails  
Lat by Ob 50° 01' N Lon by Chron 121° 41' W

Monday March 15th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and clear weather  
P.M. wind variable from N.W. to S.E. A.M. small breezes and clear weather  
sent in the fly jib and reeved it wind from N.W. to the coast S.E.  
Lat by Ob 50° 23' N Lon by Chron

Tuesday March 16th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and clear weather  
P.M. sent the fly jib wind N.W. coarse S.E. lowered the main sheet  
sounded but did not get any soundings A.M. small breezes and  
rainy wind from W. N.E. coarses N.E. and E Lat by Ob 50° 24' N

Wednesday March 17th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and clear weather  
P.M. macking sheet saw grampasses and porpoises wind from S.W. to  
to E. coarse N.E. A.M. small breezes and clear weather wind S.W. coarse N.E.  
rattling down the fore and main rigging all out Lat by Ob 50° 32' N

Thursday March 18th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and clear weather  
P.M. wind S.W. rattling down the main rigging caught a number of pieces  
of S. of mindarus A.M. small breezes and with copious showers wind S.W. to N  
all sail Lat by Ob 50° 22' N

Friday March 19th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and rainy  
P.M. broke out for top and pork macking sheet wind from N.W. to E  
A.M. small breezes and clear weather sailing and rattling the main top  
masting wind S.W. coarse E. Lat by Ob 50° 15' N

Saturday March 20th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and clear weather  
wind S.W. P.M. macking and A.M. fresh gale and clear weather macking  
sheet and E. coarse by the wind tacked and Lat by Ob 50° 18' N



244  
Bark Globe of New Bedford off I of Mindanao  
Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup>. 52. these 24 hours strong breezes and clear weather  
A.M. making sinet saw black fish lowered and got a couple  
5 M strong breezes and clear weather wind from E.W.S. W. carles. Evening N.W.  
heseltah saw black fish. Lat by Ob 5° 24' N.

Monday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 52 these 24 hours small breezes and clear weather  
5 M wind from E.W.S. to W saw black fish all day A.M. small breezes  
and clear weather wind from S.W. to W coarse A.M. serving and rattling the  
foretopmast rigging all sail Lat by Ob 5° 37' N.

Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and sometimes of rain  
5 M making sinet wind all round the compass carles W.W.W. and W.W.W.  
A.M. small breezes and calms making sinet. wind around the  
compass carles: W.W.W. Lat by Ob 6° 06' N.

Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours small breezes and clear  
5 M wind from S.W. coarse W.W.W. making sinet A.M.  
small breezes and calms with occasional shower rain wind from S.W. to S.W.  
making sinet all sail Lat by Ob 6° 46' N.

Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup> 52 These 24 hours small breezes and  
clear 5 M. making sinet brookout for flour and W.  
A.M. small breezes and equally wind from S.W. to S.W. serving the main  
topmast rounds all sail a great variety of vessels all around Lat by Ob 6° 41' N.

Friday March 26<sup>th</sup> 52 these 24 hours fresh gales and clear  
5 M serving the main topmast rounds wind from S.W. to W.W.W.  
A.M. small breezes and calms wind from W.W. to S.W. coarse. W the Starboard  
and waist boat went on shore avoding I  
all sail Lat by Ob

Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup> 52 these 24 hours small breezes and clear  
5 M. serving the main topmast rounds cut up the wood and threw it in the  
forehold wind from S.W. to S.W. coarse W. A.M. fresh gales and clear weather  
wind from East E to S.W. serving and rattling the main topmast rigging  
making sinet Lat by Ob.



295  
Dark Globe of New Bedford Mindor Sea  
based at town of Sambarigian and Caldera Saw several ships at anchor  
about the <sup>1st</sup> of the day strong current setting through the straits

Sunday March 28th 52 these 24 hours fresh gales and calm  
from E to N.W. coarse N.W. No macking sail and rotting the  
fore to main shrouds A.M. fresh gales and clear off sang by the sail the wind  
from N.E. to N. coarse N.W. Lat by Ob 6.51 N

Monday March 29th 52 these 24 hours strong breeze and clear  
wind N.E. coarse N.W. A.M. fresh gales and clear weather at anchor  
the main rigging and putting a new bottom wind N.W. to E sail back for  
all sail land insight Lat by Ob 7.06 N

Tuesday March 30th 52 these 24 hours small breeze and clear  
P.M. sailing and rotting the fore to main rigging wind  
from N.W. to N.E. coarse N. A.M. small breeze and clear wind  
N. backing out in the main hole for water all sail Lat by Ob 7.52 N

Wednesday March 31st 52 these 24 hours fresh gales clear wind  
from N to N.E. P.M. coarse N.W. finished backing out water and  
stowed of the hole filled with water saw a fire back raised the rigging  
A.M. fresh gales and clear weather wind E.N.E. coarse N.W. sail out  
back out for beef and pork macking sail and clearing out the hole  
Lat by Ob 8.45 N Long by Chron 119.56 E

Thursday April 1st 52 these 24 hours fresh gales and clear  
P.M. macking sail wind E.N.E. coarse N.W. by the wind A.M.  
fresh gales and clear weather macking sail wind from N to E  
land insight S. of Pallawan Lat by Ob 9.28 N Long by Chron 120.15 E

Friday April 2d 52 these 24 hours small breeze and clear  
P.M. sail E coarse N.W. sail out A.M. fresh gales and clear  
wind from N.W. to E coarse N.W. back out for beef and pork to be macked  
Lat by Ob 9.41 N Long by Chron 120.15 E



Bark Hobe of New Bedford off Fallman I  
Saturday April 3d 52 these 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather  
P.M. serving the foretop gallant & rigging wind N.W. course N.E.  
A.M. strong breezes and with showers from break out for head wind  
wind from N.W. to S.W. by E course N.E. Lat by Ob 9:57 N Lon by Chron 20:17 E

Sunday April 4th 52 these 24 hours small breezes and an clear P.M.  
wind N.W. by E course N.E. A.M. strong breezes and clear weather  
wind from N.W. to E course N.E. the Sabbath.  
Lat by Ob 10:14 N Lon by Chron 12:0 at E

Monday April 5th 52 these 24 hours strong breezes and  
clear P.M. wind N.W. E saw hump backs P.M. at one o'clock  
wind N.W. suddenly changed to S.W. and struck her head aback  
set up the topsails and fired the main course had a shower of rain  
off canvas I and carried round I course N.W. by E, at six shook out  
the reefs out of the topsails set the main course jib and spanker  
Lat by Ob 10:50 N Lon by Chron 12:0 at E

Tuesday April 6th 52 these 24 hours strong breezes and  
clear weather P.M. wind from E to N.E. off moon's I. All sail A.M.  
strong breezes and clear wind S.W. by N course S the wind at 9 handed  
the fly jib and gaff topsail Lat by Ob 11:32 N Lon by Chron 12:0 at E

Wednesday April 7th 52 these 24 hours first part strong breezes and  
clear P.M. wind from S.W. to E course N.E. A.M. strong breezes and  
clear wind S course N.W. all sail Lat by Ob 11:46 N

Thursday April 8th 52 these 24 hours strong breezes and clear  
P.M. wind from S.W. to E A.M. small breezes and clear wind S.W. to N  
saw shoals serving and taring the spanker rigging off muntowar  
Lat by Ob 12:34 N Lon by Chron

Friday April 9th 52 these 24 hours small breezes and clear  
P.M. break out for sea wind W. course S.M. small breezes and clear  
break out for water cleaning the shuttle but repairing the coopers chest  
wind N.W. course N.W. Lat by Ob 13:00 N



247

Bark Globe of New Bedford from the China Sea  
Saturday April 10th 52 these 24 hours small breezes and calms. The  
wind N.W. course N.W. cleaning and blacking the chains. As saw  
cutting albacore the same as a white whale would but a small breeze  
clear wind from N.E. to E course N.W. scraping and blacking the chains all day  
Lat by Ob 13. 26. N Lon by Chron

Sunday April 11th 52 these 24 hours small breezes and clear & breezy at  
N.W. wind from E.N.E. to N.W. blacking the fore chains A.M. fresh gales and clear  
wind from S.E. to E.N.E. course S.W. the sixth saw sail to southward of Cape Horn  
Lat by Ob 14. 12. N Lon by Chron

Monday April 12th 52 these 24 hours small breezes and clear  
N.W. wind from E.N.E. to S.E. course N.W. saw houses A.M.  
fresh gales and rising wind from S.W. to N.W. courses N.W. blacking  
the chains harness casks and shuttles but Lat by Ob 15. 29. N

Tuesday April 13th 52 these 24 hours fresh gales and squally N.W.  
blacking the fore chains broke out for topmast and died apples  
wind from N.W. to S.W. courses N.W. and N.W. by N. all sail  
A.M. small breezes and clear wind N.E. by E course N.W. by S  
saw bark to leeward washing the inside of the ship all sail out  
Lat by Ob 16. 05. N Lon by Chron

Wednesday April 14th 52 these 24 hour first part small breezes and  
clear N.W. wind from E to S.W. courses N.W. by N and N.W. washing  
the ship inside A.M. small breezes and calms wind N.W. at anchor with cutting  
gear course N.W. Lat by Ob 16. 21. N Lon by Chron

Thursday April 15th 52 these 24 hours small breezes and calms  
N.W. wind at anchor the compass setting up the fore top gallant  
tackstays A.M. fresh gales and clear wind from N.W. to N.E. course  
N.W. taring the fore rigging all sail Lat by Ob 16. 31. N Lon by Chron 1734

Friday April 16th 52 these 24 hours strong breeze clear weather  
N.W. wind from S.W. to S.E. course N.W. taring the main rigging about  
Water



247  
Bark Globe of New Bedford In the China Sea  
Saturday April 16th strong breezes and clear wind N by E till 10  
single reef top sails set by Ob 17.45 N Lon by Chron 117° 00 E

Saturday April 17th 52 these 24 hours strong breezes and cloudy  
S.W. wind N by E. knocking buckets single reef top sails N.W. strong breeze  
and clear wind from E by N to N.W. course N by W knocking mit  
set by Ob 19.16 N Lon by Chron 116.51 E

Sunday April 18th 52 these 24 hours strong breezes and clear  
S.W. wind E.N.E. course N by W. took out feed and flour A.M. fresh gales  
and clear weather wind N.E. course N by W. the south of sail for a studying  
set by Ob 20.42 N Lon by Chron 115.10 E

Monday April 19th 52 these 24 hours strong breezes and cloudy  
S.W. fresh gales and saw a number of crews fishing saw a Chinese junk  
wind N.W. and N by E. A.M. small breezes and foggy wind E.N.E. course N by W  
getting the anchor buoy ready saw a number of Chinese junks fishing  
set by Ob 21.55 N Lon by Chron 114.20 E

Tuesday April 20th 52 these 24 hours strong breezes and foggy S.W.  
wind from N.W. to E.N.E. courses N by W to N.W. got at four got a plot  
at 6 pm raised land saw a number of humpbacks A.M. small breezes and  
calms wind from N.W. going into harbor got up the cable and

Wednesday April 21st 52 these 24 hours strong breezes and clear S.W.  
at 6 AM dropped anchor nothing happened worthy of remarks A.M. equally  
behoove for weeks

Thursday April 22nd 52 these 24 hours fresh breezes and rainy  
S.W. breeze and fresh A.M. foggy took out east. Turbards on shore

Friday April 23rd these 24 hours fresh gales and foggy S.W.  
A.M. fresh gales from W. strong fresh water in weather on shore



Book of New Bedford lying at Hongkong  
Saturday April 21st 52 there is some light breeze from the S.W.  
the sailing ship A.M. painting ship on water on shore the spring wind

Sunday April 22nd 52 very heavy winds we dragged anchor sent down  
the top gallant yards braced the yards to the wind 20th horse up both anchors  
set the jib and spanker and stood out about a half of a mile and dropped again  
wind & raining all day

Monday April 23rd 52 parted the starboard cable the captain went ashore  
and got another anchor and called it up to the bows he then <sup>open</sup> somewhere  
to get it then after working all day got fast and hove the horse on board  
and we used the anchor to the cat heads at six o'clock the broke out for shock  
in the fore hole wind N

Tuesday April 24th 52 one watch on shore stowing water and wood

Wednesday April 25th 52 one watch on liberty setting up pipes  
to get water carpenters on board making a cock hatch

Thursday April 26th 52 one watch on shore stowing wood and casks

Friday April 27th 52 one watch on shore took 70 baskets of rice  
64 bags of sweet potatoes 11 bags of yams on board

Saturday May 1st 52 three 12 of the crew mocked off duty and  
went on shore to the court on a mission to enter complaints against  
the captain for ill treatment

Sunday May 2nd shifted anchor from the starboard to the starboard  
seven of the crew on board

Monday May 3rd 52 the men remaining on shore they washed  
in shore

Tuesday May 4th 52 they left the callaloo and came aboard



250  
Bark Globe of New Bedford Lying at Hong Kong  
Wednesday May 3<sup>th</sup> 52 the Starboard watch volunteered  
painting ship clear weather small breezes and calm and  
at half past four P.M. we received intelligence the captain  
sent the pleasure after us and about sunset took us to the watch house  
or house office and then after tea P.M. wanted that we should  
go on board but we told them that we would not and so they put us  
in the calaboose and we told them that would stay there and  
be taken out the same authority that put us in

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup> the captain took us out at 6 A.M. saying that  
it was not his orders that we were put there and we went on board  
the larboard watch went on shore A.M. the steward and first mate had a  
was put in irons but at 10 A.M. the mate let him go and at 6 P.M.  
steward as a yard ran away carrying their clothing with them

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup> 52 two boys of from New Bedford and another  
from Boston Mass shipped three chinamen

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup> 52 blacking the beams taking water on board

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup> 52 rainy ship to men that left the  
riding gale of Boston

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup> 52 the captain and on shore stowing of the forehold

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup> 52 this day wind anchor and made sail but the wind  
being light we lowered the boats and towed twice and went out two  
miles and dropped anchor and filled the sails and at half past ten  
the captain came along side and brought the cooper who belonged  
to Fairhaven small breeze

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup> 52 these 24 hours small breeze no calms  
at 6 A.M. made anchor and stood out two miles the Chinese sea it nearly calm  
we lowered and towed and at 7 P.M. we dropped anchor and closed up  
the sails



251 to the Chinese

Boat Globe of New Bedford in the passage from Hong Kong  
Thursday May 18th 52 at anchor and stood out to sea the pilot left about 6 P.M.  
P.M. all breezes and hay nothing worthy of marks

Friday May 14th 52 These 24 hours first part small breezes last strong breezes  
and rainy

Saturday May 15th 52 These 24 hours fresh and sunny

Sunday 16th 52 May P.M. course E by S wind from NE to S by E  
Am fresh gales and hay nothing in sight for tops at Audin's side  
se about 4 A.M. small breezes and rainy N. winds coarser E

Monday May 17th 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and rainy  
wind from West to N.W. course S. A.M. fresh gale and rainy

Tuesday May 18th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and  
rainy at 3 o'clock P.M. raised land A.M. fresh breezes and rainy  
wind from NE to S. Lat by Ob 22. 46 N

Wednesday May 19th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and calm  
P.M. broke out for beef between the bashes Ireland saw a number  
fishing boats wind almost all around the compass A.M. fresh gales and  
clear blacking the cable wind N.W. by W courses S.E. and E by S of N  
22. 24

Thursday May 20th 52 These 24 hours small breezes and clear P.M.  
blackening the cable broke out for flour wind N.W. course S.E. A.M.  
small breezes and clear overhaling potatoes wind N.W. courses  
S.E. and S.E. all said Lat by Ob 22. 46 N

Friday May 21st These 24 hours P.M. strong breezes  
and clear passed bashes S and sacks wind N.W. course S.E.  
stowing away potatoes A.M. fresh gale from S.W. course S.E.  
the cooper sheathing casks overhaling the lanterns  
Lat by Ob 22. 46 N Long 174. 15 E



25  
Bark Globe of New Bedford in the Pacific  
Saturday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 52 these 24 hours fresh gales and clear  
P.M. sawing shocks in the forehold nothing in sight wind S.W. by  
course S.E. foretopmast studding sail set A.M. fresh gales  
and clear blacking the foretop sailsheets nothing in sight  
wind S.W. by course E. Lat by Chron 22° 31' N. Lon by Chron 123° 21' E

Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 52 These 24 hours first part fresh gales  
P.M. wind from N to N.E. by N course E broke out for pork  
ripped up the old fly jib A.M. strong breezes and clear  
wind N.E. by N course E the wind the Sabbath nothing in sight  
Lat by Chron 22° 12' N. Lon by Chron

Monday May 24<sup>th</sup> 52 these 24 hours strong breezes and clear  
P.M. set the fly jib and gaff topsail wind N.E. by N  
course E the wind A.M. strong breezes and clear  
reef topsails wind N.E. by N course N.E.

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup> 52 these 24 hours fresh gales and a heavy  
sea running from the four and main courses and  
sent down the four and top gallant yard and main  
top the A.M. the wind blowing a gale from N.E. by N to S.W.  
main spencer set constant rain through the day

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup> 52 these 24 hours P.M. the wind blowing  
a gale from N.E. to S.W. with rain A.M. more moderate and  
at six o'clock set the maintop sail cloth reefed and at seven set  
the foresail and foretop sail do stree wind S.E. by S course S.E.  
at eight turned up the larboard and waist boat

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup> 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and raining  
wind S.E. by S course N.E. sent on the fly jib down broke out water  
double reef top sails A.M. fresh gales and clear wind S.W.  
course N.E. drying sails and rigging lashing booms and yards  
sent the main top gallant yard and sail aloft  
Lat by Chron 24° 14' N. Lon by Chron 128° 24' E



25  
Bark Globe of New Bedford Pacific  
Friday May 28th 52 These 24 hours fresh gales and clear M.  
wind S.W. course S.E. sent in the foretop mastsail cutting  
the cutting falls A.M. small breezes and rainy broke out in the main  
hole and found one cask and a barrel of oil stow between decks  
wind N.W. course N.E. all sail

Saturday May 29th 52 These 24 hours S.W. small breezes and  
rainy wind from N.W. to N.E. course N.E. saw something  
which some called lands broke out for hour A.M. small breezes  
and rainy the cooper macking buckets wind S.E. course S.E.  
Lat by Ob 25.00 N Lon by Chron 129. 1/4 E

Sunday May 30th 52 These 24 hours S.W. small breezes and  
rainy P.M. wind S.W. course N.E. A.M. strong breezes and  
clear wind S.W. course N.E. the Sabbath all sail  
Lat by Ob 25.40 N Lon by Chron

Monday Monday May 31st 52 These 24 hours P.M.  
strong breezes and clear Lieu Chou I insight A.M. strong  
breezes and clear at 9 fell the main topgallant sail at noon  
saw blackish land in sight wind S.E. course by the wind  
set by Ob 3



254

Handwritten text on the right edge of the page, possibly from the adjacent page.



Whales that are taken and the best that can be done

Larford Boat

August 1st 1857 on the line  
November 22d 1857 off Seabees

141 bls  
142 bls

Hairt Boat

May 10 1857 off Fort Dorchester  
November 25th 1857 off Seabees  
February 4th 52 in Milacker passage  
June 21st 52 on Japan

40 bls  
48 bls  
20 bls  
50 bls



7<sup>th</sup> A list of the whales that were taken  
 For the Starboard boat  
 March 15<sup>th</sup> 1849 Fort Dauphin 73 bbls 1  
 May 5<sup>th</sup> 49 Fort Dauphin 4 1/2 bbls 1  
 Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 49 Bassas de India 2 5 bbls 1  
 Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 49 Bassas de India 2 8 bbls 1  
 Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1850 Fort Dauphin 4 5  
 March 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 meridian ——— 3 1

For the Starboard boat  
 April 12<sup>th</sup> 1849 Fort Dauphin 90 barrels 1  
 May 14<sup>th</sup> 49 Fort Dauphin 60 barrels 1  
 May 18<sup>th</sup> 49 Fort Dauphin 50 barrels 1  
 Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 49 Bassas de India 32 barrels 1  
 Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 49 ——— 28 barrels 1  
 Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 49 ——— 25 barrels 1  
 March 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 Off St Helena 45

Taken by the waist boat  
 January 31<sup>st</sup> 1849, Meridian of green wick 26 spe  
 May 15<sup>th</sup> 49 off Fort Dauphin 60 Sperm  
 Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 49 off Bassas de India 25 Sperm  
 Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 49 off Bassas de India 15 barrels Sperm  
 Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 49 off Bassas de India 40 barrels Sperm  
 March 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 Off St Helena 43

Taken by the waist boat  
 March 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 the ship picked up



December January

25

1851 Received

July 1851 Received two sack knives 30.00

July 10th Received one sheath and belt \$1.00

March 31st 1852 then Received one hat asowester \$1.00

April 10th 52 then Received one pair of thin pants \$1.90

April 22d then received one dollar 190t for going ashore and wedding certificate \$1.00

April 24th then received one dollar liberty and one dollar towards a gun which I sold in

about April 29th then received one dollar liberty money and four dollars for which I sold in  
about April 30th received 2 dollars



March 10th 52 Molasses 100 gals

An account of articles taken from the

1st Two yards of calico to make a curtain  
2d A hat

3d Five pounds of tobacco

4th <sup>Sept 3<sup>rd</sup></sup> 49 Received two dollars cash

5th Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 49 Two pounds of tobacco

6th October 15<sup>th</sup> 49 One box of white soap 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> lbs  
yellow soap 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> lbs

7th January 27<sup>th</sup> 1850 2 pounds of tobacco

8th April 1<sup>st</sup> 1850 two and fifty cts which I subscribed bounty

March 10th Received of the captain 6 dollars  
April received 6 half crowns  
April 30

76 00  
30 00  
46 00



Dec 12th 1851 Brokent = IIII IIII IIII

May 1st 52/III

Some  
in Mary on 259

Seniors of the break out

Starboard last crew

Starboard base crew

Waist boats crew IIII

8 1/2

5-

For the Starboard Boat

June 1st 54 Foot Dolphin

17 50

0047  
-521  
-545  
02  
-51  
07  
04  
521  
-581  
006



260

3" 60  
4" 20



Sanford Brighton

376.570

262493.11

But



